

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 23, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1546

Pages 1-281

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
THERMALHYDRAULICS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JUNE 23, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met in Room T2B1 of Two White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Graham Wallis, Subcommittee Chair, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

- GRAHAM WALLIS Subcommittee Chair
- F. PETER FORD ACRS Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS ACRS Member
- VICTOR H. RANSOM ACRS Member
- RALPH CARUSO Designated Federal Official

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 RALPH ARCHITZEL NRR

3 DAVID CULLISON NRR

4 ANTONIO FERNANDEZ OGC

5 JOHN HANNON NRR

6 DONALD HARRISON NRR

7 ANTHONY HSIA RES

8 B. P. JAIN RES

9 MICHAEL JOHNSON NRR

10 MARTIN MURPHY NRR

11 DAVE SOLARIO NRR

12 BRIAN THOMAS NRR

13 LEON WHITNEY NRR

14 ALSO PRESENT:

15 TIM ANDREYCHEK Westinghouse

16 P. BLOMART Electricite de France

17 BOB BRYAN TV1

18 JOHN BUTLER NEI

19 JOHN CAVALLO CCC&L

20 JOHN GISLON EPRI

21 BRUCE LeTELLIER Los Alamos National Lab

22 LEETAI YANG Southwest Research

23 Institute

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

		3
1	<u>AGENDA ITEMS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2	Generic Letter 2004-XX, D. Cullison	4
3	Bulletin 2003-01 Status, L. Whitney	53
4	Risk-Informed Approach Status Report,	75
5	R. Architzel/D. Harrison	
6	Closing Remarks, M. Johnson/J. Hannon	119
7	Introduction, M. Mayfield	
8	GSI-191 Related Technical Challenges,	126
9	A. Hsia	
10	Knowledge Base Report & RG 1.82 - Plans for	148
11	Updates, B. P. Jain	
12	Discussion and Conclusions, G. Wallis	279
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:34 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good morning. I wish to open the second day of the meeting of the Thermalhydraulics Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. We have the same membership as yesterday. And we have the same designated federal office, Ralph Caruso.

We will continue our discussion of Generic Safety Issue 191, Pressurized Water Reactor Sump Performance. And I invite NRR to tell us about the Generic Letter.

MR. CULLISON: Good morning. I've Dave Cullison. I'm with the Plant Systems Branch. And I'm here to present the GSI-191 Generic Letter.

The purpose of this presentation is to obtain ACRS endorsement of the GSI-191 Generic Letter.

A little background, last year you were briefed on a proposed Generic Letter for GSI-191. That Generic Letter was subsequently broken into two parts, a bulletin to address immediate concerns and the Generic Letter to ask more detailed questions on compliance.

In June of last year, the staff issued Bulletin 2003-01, which asked addresses to either

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirm their compliance with 50.46(b)(5) or implement
2 compensatory measures to reduce risk. At the time,
3 the staff realized that it may be necessary for
4 addressees to undertake complex evaluations to
5 determine whether regulatory compliance exists in
6 light of the concerns identified in the bulletin.

7 So the bulletin said that a Generic Letter
8 would be issued later. This is the follow on Generic
9 Letter.

10 The staff's conclusion is that the
11 issuance of the Generic Letter 2004-XX will confirm
12 the continued compliance with the long-term cooling
13 requirement of 10 CFR 50.46 by addressees in light of
14 the new information coming from the efforts to resolve
15 GSI-191.

16 The proposed Generic Letter was issued for
17 public comment at the end of March of this year. The
18 comment period ended June 1st.

19 These are the external stakeholders who
20 provided comments. These are major issues coming from
21 the external stakeholders. These comments and those
22 of internal stakeholders were factors in determining
23 what changes to the Generic Letter should be
24 considered.

25 The final disposition of the comments is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still under review by the staff.

2 Several industry comments -- we had some
3 -- several industry comments on making the Generic
4 Letter more action oriented, similar to the Bulletin
5 9603. Bulletin 9603 dealt with the strainer clogging
6 for BWRs.

7 We also had external stakeholder comments
8 on an emphasis on compliance in the Generic Letter.
9 The Union of Concerned Scientists said that the NRC
10 must either require compliance determination or
11 abandon its risk-informed regulatory initiatives.

12 And comments from industry included that
13 we approached the Generic Letter from a denying-basis
14 standpoint and that the methodology, the NEI
15 methodology is too conservative for compliance
16 confirmation. And the plants already complied with
17 their current licensing basis.

18 We also had comments on the backfit, that
19 the draft Generic Letter -- this, in case you all
20 don't know, the draft Generic Letter was not a backfit
21 and the industry believes the Generic -- the
22 information requested in the Generic Letter was a
23 backfit.

24 We also had numerous comments on the
25 schedule and basically that the time line does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide for enough time after issuance of the letter
2 to respond.

3 Based on the comments from the internal
4 and external stakeholders, the staff is considering
5 making changes to the Generic Letter in these areas.

6 The purpose of the Generic Letter, the
7 requested actions, and the requested information, and
8 the backfit determination. There's more discussion on
9 these areas in the following slides.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry, even though
11 the red light is on, you said the staff is considering
12 changes?

13 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what are we
15 reviewing?

16 MR. CULLISON: The reason we are saying is
17 considering changes is because the letter has not be
18 signed out by management yet.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So how can we endorse a
20 letter we don't know what it is?

21 MR. CULLISON: What changes that may occur
22 after the version you've seen are primarily going to
23 be process changes and not technical content changes.

24 MR. JOHNSON: This is Mike Johnson from
25 NRR. I tried to talk about this a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yesterday. We've raised these changes up through
2 management and have their buy in with respect to the
3 approach.

4 I can't say they've seen the actual words
5 and so you'll see maybe some tweaks in the words and
6 not just some tweaks in the Generic Letter that we
7 will be revising. You won't see tweaks in the
8 concepts because we think we've gotten those concepts
9 reviews. And so Dave is presenting those for the
10 concept changes basically based on the comments that
11 we've had.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if we do see tweaks
13 in the concepts, can we withdraw our endorsement?

14 MR. JOHNSON: We would certainly let you
15 know if there are tweaks in the concepts. We don't
16 believe that there will be.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

18 MR. CULLISON: A driving consideration for
19 the Generic Letter has been to propose staff position
20 on improving the current licensing basis analyses to
21 better model sump performance.

22 The proposed new position states that the
23 staff has determined that in light of the new
24 information identified during the efforts to resolve
25 GSI-191, the previous guidance used to develop current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis analyses does not adequately and
2 completely model sump strain debris blockage and
3 related effects.

4 This new information, had it been known at
5 the time, would have been included in the original
6 guidance. As a result, the staff is revising their
7 guidance for determining the susceptibility of PWR
8 recirculation sump screens to the adverse effects of
9 debris blockage during design basis accidents
10 requiring recirculation operation of the ECCS or
11 containment spray system.

12 The revised guidance is that the staff
13 would like addressees to perform mechanistic analysis
14 to show adequate NPSH margin across the sump screens.

15 The proposed purposes of this Generic
16 Letter are request that addressees perform an
17 evaluation of the ECCS and CSS recirculation functions
18 in light of the information provided in this letter
19 and, if appropriate, take additional actions to assure
20 their compliance with 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5), which
21 requires long-term core cooling in existing regulatory
22 requirements listed in the Generic Letter.

23 And this is a change to the Generic Letter
24 that is being considered. This change is related to
25 the new staff position that existing analyses need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be updated to reflect the information coming out of
2 GSI-191.

3 This change also responds to external
4 stakeholder comments wanting a more action-based
5 Generic Letter.

6 And the other purposes are request that
7 addressees submit information as required as specified
8 in this letter to the NRC to confirm compliance with
9 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5) and require addressees to inform
10 the NRC of the extent to which they will take the
11 requested actions and require addressees to provide
12 the NRC a written response in accordance with 10 CFR
13 50.54(f).

14 And then these are the regulatory
15 requirements that form the basis of the Generic
16 Letter.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you just flash that
18 slide so that we couldn't see it?

19 MR. CULLISON: No. I'll give everybody a
20 few minutes to look at those.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

22 MR. CULLISON: A major change being
23 considered is the request that addressees perform some
24 actions to confirm their compliance to the regulatory
25 requirements listed in the applicable regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement section of the Generic Letter.

2 Specifically, the staff is considering
3 requesting that addressees perform a mechanistic
4 analysis using an NRC-approved methodology of the
5 potential for the accumulation of debris to impede or
6 prevent the recirculation functions of the ECCS and
7 CSS following all postulated actions for which the
8 recirculation of these systems is required.

9 The staff is currently reviewing the NEI
10 baseline methodologies, which you were briefed on
11 yesterday.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Would that be the NRC-
13 approved methodology?

14 MR. CULLISON: Yes. At the time, that's
15 -- right now that's our approved methodology. The
16 addressees have the option to use alternative
17 methodologies to those already approved by the NRC,
18 however, additional staff review may be required to
19 assess the adequacy of such approaches.

20 Additionally, the staff is considering
21 requesting addressees to implement any plant
22 modifications that the above evaluation identifies as
23 being necessary to ensure the compliance with the NRC
24 regulations.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why would you put out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the letter before the methodology? What would be the
2 purpose? One doesn't do anything until they've got
3 something to use.

4 MR. CULLISON: With the Generic Letter
5 going out first, it gives everybody an advance view of
6 what we are going to be requesting. And there's only
7 a 30-day gap between the time the Generic Letter is
8 issued and the methodology.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you are assuming the
10 methodology will be okay.

11 MR. CULLISON: That is the assumption for
12 this Generic Letter.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have great
14 pressure, you're under great pressure to accept the
15 methodology whether you like it or not.

16 MR. CULLISON: I don't think we're so
17 schedule-driven that we would accept bad product and
18 put out an unsafe methodology.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And now we can ask real
20 questions.

21 MR. CULLISON: Okay.

22 MEMBER FORD: Could I go back to your
23 answer to Dr. Kress? This approved methodology, this
24 is not Reg Guide 1.82 is it?

25 MR. CULLISON: No. When we're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: So this approved methodology
2 is -- what was your answer to Dr. Kress?

3 MR. CULLISON: The NEI methodology that
4 was briefed yesterday --

5 MEMBER FORD: Okay. The NEI?

6 MR. CULLISON: -- which we are reviewing
7 and will issue an SE --

8 MEMBER FORD: Oh, okay.

9 MR. CULLISON: -- that's going to be the
10 -- so the time that the Generic Letter is issued,
11 that's the proposed method.

12 MEMBER FORD: So it's your approval of the
13 NEI methodology?

14 MR. CULLISON: That's correct.

15 MEMBER FORD: Which doesn't have any
16 chemical effects?

17 MR. CULLISON: That's right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that if you implement
19 planned modifications before the chemical issue is
20 resolved --

21 MR. SOLARIO: Dr. Wallis, Dave Solario of
22 the staff, in cases where we don't have a lot of data
23 like the chemical effects, we're obviously going to
24 have to ask licensees to, on a plant-specific basis,
25 propose solution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Consider, though, that by the time they'll
2 be having to write their responses to the Generic
3 Letter into us, they will meet and they will have to
4 have the benefit of the results of the research at
5 this time.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is very
7 interesting. This is more like a football game than
8 the regulation. I mean you've got to move pretty
9 quickly and dance around and pass and fake and all
10 kinds of stuff in order to keep up with the new
11 information as it comes in.

12 MR. SOLARIO: I'm not sure I would use
13 those words but we're working to try to have the
14 information available to industry and ourselves in
15 time to be able to use --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But certainly, I mean --
17 well, I said that to illustrate. This is a dynamic
18 situation. It's not something where it's quite clear
19 that this happens and then this happens. You've got
20 to be prepared for new information, which might be
21 surprising. And then you have to react to that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I think this includes --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But as long as you know
24 that's the game you are playing then --

25 MEMBER KRESS: I think this includes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downstream effects. You haven't really settled on
2 what to do about those either, have you? The
3 potential for penetration and blocking the housing?

4 MR. SOLARIO: Well, when I say -- I try
5 not to use that word, but we do have some experience
6 looking at the issue with Davis-Besse. We are
7 currently thinking -- putting our thoughts down on
8 paper about how we would evaluate a response from a
9 licensee with how they're addressing that.

10 Our safety evaluation report endorsing the
11 NEI methodology would obviously have to outline some
12 guidance to licensees on how they would want to come
13 in, discussing how they would address the issue.

14 So as Mr. Wallis said, the dynamic
15 processing, we're working on.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you know, I was
17 looking for an approved methodology. And I didn't see
18 anything about that in the NEI methodology.

19 MR. SOLARIO: For the downstream? There's
20 not. It's not there yet.

21 MEMBER KRESS: So that's part of the
22 dynamic issue, I guess?

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess I'd just add on to
24 what -- Ralph Architzel from the staff -- it's exactly
25 as Dave said. We are preparing in not only the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downstream area but other areas as well.

2 We say approved methodology. What we're
3 talking about is NEI has given us the baseline. And
4 we will amplify in areas or state differences in
5 different areas depending on what we feel is an
6 acceptable approach.

7 This is very similar to what we've done in
8 the BWR URG Safety Evaluation Report. That was not a
9 clean safety evaluation report. There would be
10 methods and then there would be differences. And
11 staff would say here's the baseline. This is the way
12 the staff considers an acceptable approach.

13 In the case of the downstream, and Steve
14 Uwikewicz is here, he's been working with us, he's
15 from the Division of Engineering, he could speak to
16 this perhaps.

17 But we are developing additional
18 guidelines to provide licensees that we would consider
19 acceptable to endorse in this safety evaluation. And
20 they're more detailed aspects than what are in the
21 current NEI proposal.

22 A difficulty with the NEI proposals, they
23 said this is an open area where they're still working
24 on issues. We had a cut off date for when we would
25 accept to write our SE. If we do get information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to consider it. But right now, NEI had
2 indicated that's an area where additional work is
3 ongoing.

4 But in the mean time, we're moving forward
5 and it's not quite as high level as what was provided
6 in the NEI section on downstream blockage. If you
7 want, Steve could maybe amplify.

8 But the general approach is along those
9 lines. It's not strictly the baseline. It's not
10 strictly the NEI guidelines. It's the NRC safety
11 evaluation taken together with that and how we address
12 differences is the product we're looking for.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the NEI methodology
14 had the baseline but it also had refinements to the
15 analysis. Would that be part of the approved
16 methodology do you think? Or --

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. We're going to
18 address -- we're trying to clarify, as Angie said
19 yesterday and Bruce said, in the areas where it's
20 pretty clear that baseline -- overall the conservative
21 nature of the baseline, we're comfortable with that.

22 But when you get into the refinements,
23 which are the specific refinements that are being
24 allowed, we're going to pass judgment on those
25 individually. And we have to look at how they fit in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some yes, some no. It depends. We're
2 really doing -- that's where a lot of the effort would
3 be focused.

4 If you can step back and say the baseline
5 seems sufficiently conservative, then it's a question
6 of how you implement those refinements and that's the
7 difficulty we're faced with right now.

8 And there is thought about requiring the
9 plant-specific -- like Dave said, in the chemical
10 area, we're not finished on that yet. There's one
11 thought about making a plant-specific submittal.

12 And there's another thought that would say
13 that you should ensure you have sufficient
14 conservatism so when a result is known, that it has
15 been covered. So that's a letter that we've been
16 thinking of sending to licensees reporting the safety
17 evaluation. The other alternative would just be to
18 defer it to plant specific.

19 So that's still under review at the moment
20 on the chemical.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could we go back to your
22 slide -- on your Slide 4, it talked about the major
23 issues that were raised. And at that time, we were
24 quiet, didn't ask questions.

25 MR. CULLISON: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I noted that quite a few
2 of the comments from industry took a legalistic tone
3 and said you can't do this because you're requesting
4 compliance outside the licensing basis.

5 You have to do something about the
6 licensing basis of these plants. And there were
7 several comments about the licensing basis and the
8 need to change it.

9 And there were quite a few comments about
10 the backfit rule. That you have to go through all
11 this 5109 procedures. And you can't just seek
12 compliance without going through all that stuff.

13 Are you sure that you understand all the
14 legal implications? I'm certain I'm sorry I don't.
15 But I noticed there were quite a few legalistic
16 arguments that were raised by industry.

17 MR. CULLISON: And I believe we do
18 understand it. We are also involving the Office of
19 General Counsel to get a -- as you said, a lot of the
20 comments were legalistic sounding so to make sure that
21 we fully understand them and their implications, we've
22 involved OGC early on.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You know it is strange
24 the way the original draft says time after time we're
25 not requesting a backfit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CULLISON: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is not a backfit,
3 you know.

4 MR. CULLISON: Yes, we --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then that's all this
6 appeared now. And now it probably is a backfit in
7 some form or other as a compliance factor rather than
8 --

9 MR. JOHNSON: We always had a decision to
10 make with respect to how we were going to proceed on
11 this issue. And we've got some recent history in
12 Generic Letters where we request information and then
13 leave it to the licensee to provide that information.

14 And in this case, I think the industry was
15 saying you're asking for information but that
16 information, in fact, is causing us to do an
17 evaluation and the industry do an evaluation against
18 standards that are different.

19 And so why not first of all request the
20 action and also why not recognize that we're raising
21 the bar, I think was the words that were used in that
22 meeting. And so that's what the staff has had to
23 consider.

24 To be quite honest, I think -- and Dave is
25 going to talk about it perhaps more, where we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming out on this issue, but we certainly are
2 requesting action. We do want the industry to do this
3 evaluation using the new criteria. We want them to
4 identify any vulnerabilities and propose a plan.

5 And so that does seem like a
6 straightforward approach. And so I think we
7 understand the spirit of the comments, what's intended
8 by the comments. And I think we can move forward in
9 really accepting those comments to improve the
10 document in terms of its clarity.

11 But we've always -- just to be clear,
12 we've always intended that whether we request
13 information and then have licensees do an evaluation
14 and send us the information or whether we request
15 action, we always intended the same endpoint. And
16 that same endpoint was that licensees do this
17 evaluation to decide what are the points along on an
18 implementing basis.

19 MR. CULLISON: Now going into the
20 requested information that's listed in the Generic
21 Letter. Similar to the draft Generic Letter issued
22 for public comment, the staff is considering
23 requesting two sets of information. The first is --
24 which is due within 60 days of the date of the safety
25 evaluation providing the guidance for performing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested evaluation -- addresses are requested to
2 provide information regarding their planned actions
3 and schedule to complete the requested evaluation.

4 The provided information should include
5 the following:

6 A description of the methodology used or
7 that will be used to analyze the susceptibility of the
8 ECCS and CSS recirculation functions to adverse
9 effects opposed to accent debris blockage in operation
10 with debris-laden fluids identified in this Generic
11 Letter.

12 Provide the completion date of this
13 analysis that will be performed.

14 Provide a statement of whether or not you
15 plan to perform a containment walkdown surveillance in
16 support of the analysis identified in this Generic
17 Letter and provide justification if no containment
18 walkdown surveillance will be performed.

19 If a containment walkdown surveillance
20 will be performed, state the planned methodology to be
21 used and the plan completion date.

22 And from the draft Generic Letter, we
23 changed the due date on this to reflect the fact that
24 the methodology will be released -- issued after the
25 Generic Letter. So as not to take time away from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressees to respond, we set the due date for this
2 for a period after the issuance of the methodology.

3 MEMBER FORD: Let me be clear about the
4 timing here. Assume that the Generic Letter went out
5 tomorrow, which it is not, but assume it did. Within
6 60 days, NEI, on behalf of the industry, have got to
7 come back to you with a defined methodology?

8 MR. CULLISON: No, no. What it means is
9 that -- so we issue today --

10 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

11 MR. CULLISON: -- actually there is no
12 requirement based on the date of the Generic Letter
13 issuance. What it is is that when we come out with
14 the safety evaluation documenting --

15 MEMBER FORD: Oh.

16 MR. CULLISON: -- our approval of the
17 methodology, that starts the 60-day clock.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And ACRS is somehow
19 going to be involved, I believe, in the safety
20 evaluation? Is that the case? In September?

21 MR. JOHNSON: Well, we're going to meet
22 with the Subcommittee in August on the safety
23 evaluation. We also have a meeting with the full
24 committee in September.

25 MR. CULLISON: For the second information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request, the staff is considering changes to the
2 schedule for responses from the draft Generic Letter
3 as well as some changes to the actual information
4 request.

5 So the specifics of the request are:

6 Addressees are requested to provide the
7 following information by September 1, 2005.

8 Provide confirmation that the ECCS and CSS
9 recirculation functions under debris-loading
10 conditions are or will be in compliance with the
11 regulatory requirements listed in the applicable
12 regulatory requirements section of this Generic
13 Letter.

14 This submittal should address the
15 configuration of the plant that will exist once all
16 modifications required for regulatory compliance have
17 been made.

18 A general description of an implementation
19 schedule for all corrective actions including any
20 plant modifications that may be necessary to ensure
21 compliance with the regulatory requirements listed in
22 the applicable regulatory requirements section of this
23 Generic Letter.

24 Provide justification for any corrective
25 action that will not be completed by the end of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first refueling outage starting after April 1, 2006.

2 The staff's expectations are that all
3 corrective actions will be completed by December 2007.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the penalty if
5 they're not?

6 MR. CULLISON: They have to come in and
7 one, give us the justification if they're not going to
8 complete them by the first outage after April 2006.
9 And for our review and consideration of any future
10 actions.

11 MR. SOLARIO: Dr. Wallis, Dave Solario.
12 Obviously the licensees who don't complete by the end
13 of 2007 will have to evaluate their justification for
14 not being able to finish. And if it's not
15 appropriate, then we'll have to take additional
16 regulatory action. We're not defining it now, though,
17 in the Generic Letter.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well I guess I don't
19 know what staff's expectation means in terms of
20 enforcement.

21 MR. CULLISON: In terms of enforcement,
22 what we are considering right now for the period of
23 time before December 2007 is granting enforcement
24 discretion while addressees are implementing their
25 corrective actions. And which we're still considering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- we have not run that by the Office of Enforcement
2 yet.

3 But that's the plan for then. And after
4 that period of time, it probably -- it will be on a
5 plant-by-plant basis based on their justification they
6 submit.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This isn't one of these
8 things that appears and disappears from the draft
9 letter is some statement about enforcement policy?

10 MR. CULLISON: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I'm not quite sure
12 what is going to finally appear there.

13 MR. CULLISON: Because right now -- the
14 reason that it appears and disappears is that we're
15 having some internal discussions on the --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what concerns us
17 about where you're going.

18 MR. CULLISON: Well, this is process.
19 This is, to me, is primary process. Whether we have
20 to use enforcement discretion or as what's being
21 discussed right now is this analysis a boundary
22 calculation for the ECCS model. And then covered by
23 -- under the provisions in 50.46? Either way, we get
24 the same end result. It's just how we get there.

25 And that's what's being -- why this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're saying considered --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, it's a question in
3 the letter you can be more direct and specific about
4 some of these things or you can just leave it up to
5 someone to sort of imply or assume or extrapolate how
6 you're going to handle the enforcement issue.

7 MR. CULLISON: Well, we're going to --
8 when the final letter comes out, we'll be clear which
9 path we'll take.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The letter seems to be
11 getting more direct and clear every draft.

12 MR. JOHNSON: And, Dr. Wallis, let me just
13 -- I thought I maybe heard in your question something
14 along the lines of suppose the licensee chooses not to
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just wondering
17 does this have any teeth. I mean does this have any
18 -- it sounds as if this is going to have some real
19 teeth. That everyone essentially is going to hustle
20 to meet the regulations and there won't be a problem.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, we are requesting that
22 licensees complete their corrective actions by
23 December 2007. If a licensee came back with a --
24 let's suppose a justification where they would need to
25 go beyond 2007, we would consider it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are -- we believe with respect to
2 regulatory space, that we would act -- that we would
3 be -- could be -- would be prepared to order a
4 licensee, should a licensee decide that they would not
5 comply with the requested actions, as a compliance
6 exception to the backfit rule, for example.

7 So we -- we feel that we're on firm
8 regulatory space with respect to this issue. We, in
9 terms of issuing the request, are providing the
10 opportunity for licensees to come back with what they
11 believe is a reasonable plan for implementation.

12 And by reasonable, again we think the time
13 frame of 2007 should work for licensees -- for most
14 licensees, unless they can provide the justification
15 for why they should go beyond that.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think my colleagues on
17 the full committee who have plant experience may have
18 some comments about schedule and feasibility and so
19 on.

20 MR. JOHNSON: Before moving on, I also
21 wanted to point out this is a change from the earlier
22 draft letter, of course. The earlier Generic Letter
23 said no later than April 1, 2005. And so we've bumped
24 that out in recognition of the additional time that it
25 would take -- could take for licensees to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation, especially considering the fact that
2 they're all trying to get these evaluations done at
3 the same time.

4 MR. SOLARIO: Dr. Wallis, to add a little
5 bit more to your last comment you made about your
6 colleagues on the full committee. You've gotten
7 copies of the public comments we got from NEI. NEI,
8 in one of our last comments, pointed out how they felt
9 that making slight adjustments to the interim
10 milestones for the Generic Letter is what they would
11 prefer for reasons of resources and expertise in the
12 industry.

13 But their overall conclusion was is they
14 still felt '07 was achievable. And NEI is speaking
15 for the industry, I think.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is reassuring.
17 Thank you.

18 MR. CULLISON: And additional specific
19 technical information requesting submittal is the
20 minimum available NPSH margin for the ECCS and CSS
21 pumps with an unblocked sump screen, the extent of the
22 emergence of the sump screen at the time of the switch
23 over to sump recirculation, and the submerged area of
24 the sump screen at this time, the maximum amount
25 postulated from debris accumulation on the submerged

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sump screen, a description of the primary constituents
2 of the debris bed that result in this head loss.

3 In addition, the debris generated by jet
4 forces from the pipe rupture, debris created by the
5 resulting containment environment, thermal and
6 chemical, in the CSS washdown, should be considered in
7 the analysis.

8 An example of this type of debris are
9 despondent coatings in the form of gypsum particulates
10 are chemical precipitants caused by chemical reactions
11 in the pool.

12 The basis for completing the inadequate
13 core containment cooling would not result due to
14 debris blockage flow restrictions in the ECCS and CSS
15 flow patterns downstream of the sump screen such as a
16 HPCI throttle valve, pump bearings and seals, fuel
17 assembly in the debris screens --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now there is no guidance
19 on that yet?

20 MR. CULLISON: No. But as --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that something that
22 they're capable of calculating?

23 MR. CULLISON: As we -- as you were told
24 before, we expect that information -- it's ever-
25 evolving -- to be available for the addressees by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time they need to respond to us.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: Actually, that was what I
4 was discussing before. We do plan to have a set of
5 values in the safety evaluation. And if we have an
6 additional information from NEI at that time, we'll
7 look at it. But we're working right now on more
8 detailed guidance on that area, more acceptability
9 than what's in that document right now.

10 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask something again
11 on the expectations?

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right.

13 MEMBER FORD: You're saying by September
14 the first of 2005, the submittals should have all this
15 stuff?

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right.

17 MEMBER FORD: And we heard yesterday from
18 Los Alamos a whole lot of questions, like the chemical
19 effects that we've been talking about, a whole lot of
20 questions about the zone of influence and a very long
21 list.

22 You're expecting the industry to resolve
23 the key -- those key uncertainties by September the
24 first?

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: No, let me just address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one more time --

2 MEMBER FORD: I'm trying to come to the
3 practicality.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes, the plan that we're
5 on is we had a year and a half to get the ground rules
6 down. We worked before they did it in trying to get
7 them acceptable. So some of the items they're still
8 on the table with, are supposed to be worked on in the
9 ground rule stage.

10 We did get a document in October of last
11 year. We reviewed that document. We had comments.
12 They incorporate. That's that 100-page RAI document
13 where they've addressed quite a few of our comments.

14 And at this stage, we're at the point of
15 we'll say filling in the holes. Or the idea is that
16 we have what NEI has right now. We're going to go
17 forward. If we like what they have, we're going to
18 accept it. If not, we're going to propose the
19 alternate.

20 And we're in the process of developing
21 some of those alternates. In selected cases, the
22 baseline is fairly conservative. It may be very easy
23 to accept as the baseline. The rest will be what
24 we're doing. But we will have some discussions that
25 we'll handle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it's not really any more necessary
2 that NEI or issues has got to come back to us. We're
3 not planning for that.

4 MEMBER FORD: But I'm getting the
5 impression that if we're taking the baseline case, NEI
6 baseline case, many plants will fail. And, therefore,
7 in order to keep the plants going, you're going to
8 have to rely on the refinements. Where are all these
9 question marks.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Let me try also --

11 MEMBER FORD: Am I missing a point here?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Well, not necessarily. But
13 let me just try and say that recall that all of these
14 questions that we're talking about and, in fact, we've
15 talked about maybe coming back later on today and
16 talking about what the key issues are that Bruce and
17 Angie pointed out yesterday where there may be
18 differences between the baseline and the refinement,
19 what's proposed by the industry, and where we may be
20 coming out.

21 All of that has to be done, resolved, and
22 ready for issuance in this SE that's going to go out
23 in September of this year, okay? And so then
24 licensees have a year to use that approved
25 methodology. And then they're coming back with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results based on that approved methodology.

2 But we will have resolved by this
3 September those issues that you heard discussed
4 yesterday.

5 MEMBER FORD: Whoa, okay.

6 MR. HANNON: This is John Hannon, Plant
7 Systems Branch. I heard yesterday, too, that you
8 folks are struggling to see how you might add value in
9 this process. And I think what we want to try to
10 achieve, at least by the end of the day, is to provide
11 for your consideration those top key issues where we
12 would look to get your advice on an informal basis to
13 enable us to have that resolution completed by
14 September.

15 MEMBER KRESS: What role does the parallel
16 risk informed approach play in all this? Is it just
17 a confirmatory thing or --

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: Oh, we have a session on
19 that a little later. What it does is if it's an
20 option that's taken, it significantly reduces the
21 break size that has to be considered under certain
22 rules. And whether it's risk -- we do have a
23 presentation coming up -- whether it's risk-informed
24 or realistically conservative, it has an effect of
25 dropping significantly that large break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now you still have the issues with
2 combinations --

3 MEMBER KRESS: So does the Generic Letter
4 allow for this alternative approach --

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: -- in the wording
7 somewhere?

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. This is -- I think
9 John said this is -- there's a Chapter 6 in the NEI
10 guideline that is this alternate --

11 MEMBER KRESS: So that would be part of
12 the approved methodology?

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: -- option -- so part of
14 the approved methodology.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay. I see.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a very
17 interesting experience for me. I mean usually we ask
18 the staff why they're taking so long to do -- and this
19 time we seem to be asking you whether you can possibly
20 do it as quickly as you say. Okay.

21 MR. CULLISON: And verification that close
22 tolerance subcomponents, and pumps, valves, and other
23 ECCS and CSS components that are not susceptible to
24 plug in or excessive wear due to extended post-
25 accident operation with debris-laden fluid are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for concluding that water inventory would not be
2 held up or diverted by debris blockage at choke points
3 in the containment recirculation sump return flow
4 paths.

5 And if an active approach is selected in
6 lieu of or in addition to a passive approach, the
7 mitigating effects of the debris blockage, describe
8 the approach and the associated analysis.

9 Other requested information includes a
10 general description of and plant schedule for any
11 changes to the plant licensing basis resulting from
12 any analysis or plant modification done to ensure
13 compliance with the regulatory requirements listed in
14 the Generic Letter.

15 Any licensing actions needed to support
16 changes to the plant licensing basis should be
17 included with the submittal.

18 A description of the existing or planned
19 programmatic controls that will ensure that potential
20 sources of debris introduced into containment will be
21 assessed for potential adverse effects to the ECCS and
22 CSS recirculation functions.

23 Addressees may reference their response to
24 Generic Letter 98-04 to the extent that their
25 responses address these specific form material control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues.

2 The fact that the staff is considering
3 changing the Generic Letter, request the compliance
4 exceptions to the backfit rule. Proposed Generic
5 Letter issued for public comment was not a backfit.

6 To support the compliance backfit
7 determination, a simplified backfit analysis is
8 currently being performed.

9 Finally, the Generic Letter requires
10 response per 10 CFR 50.54(f) for the purpose of
11 verifying compliance with these existing applicable
12 regulatory requirements.

13 And that concludes my presentation.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the role of the
15 simplified backfit analysis?

16 MR. CULLISON: Well, it serves two
17 purposes. One, we have to do one when we -- with the
18 compliance exception to the backfit rule. Internal
19 procedures require that you do a simplified backfit
20 evaluation. Ours is currently being performed.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what's the output of
22 this analysis?

23 MR. CULLISON: It's a simplified cost
24 benefit analysis.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Suppose it turns out the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 costs are not worth the benefit?

2 MR. CULLISON: This is a compliance
3 exception. We don't have to take cost benefit into
4 account.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then why do you do it?

6 MR. FERNANDEZ: Antonio Fernandez from the
7 Office of General Counsel. The staff in the past has
8 committed to doing a backfit analysis when it has
9 changed its position.

10 In this case, we've taken the position
11 that the Generic Letter is a 50.54(f) request for
12 information. Therefore, it's not encroaching any of
13 the requirements of the licensees. Therefore, it
14 cannot be a backfit because a backfit can only accrue
15 when you're encroaching new requirements on the
16 licensees.

17 As a matter of course and practice, the
18 staff has in the past performed this analysis although
19 it's not required by the regulations.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to publish
21 the results of this backfit analysis?

22 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

23 MR. CULLISON: Yes.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: One thing I would like to
25 point out. It's not a full-blown regulatory analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is a backfit so it is simplified. It doesn't have
2 to meet all the criteria if you did a real backfit.
3 So there are some differences in the analysis you will
4 have.

5 This issue did have a backfit analysis, a
6 regulatory analysis in '85. And that was the basis
7 for not going forward at that time.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is pretty easy to
9 evaluate the costs. But how do you evaluate the
10 benefit? So -- for compliance with the rule?

11 MR. THOMAS: Let me -- it's a reg analysis
12 so basically --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could you identify
14 yourself?

15 MR. THOMAS: Brian Thomas, NRR. Basically
16 with any regulatory action, we do a reg analysis. And
17 basically what you're looking for is the data point,
18 the data point of costs and benefits that is either
19 being imposed on, you know, for the requirements that
20 are being imposed on licensees.

21 That gives us a sense of what, you know,
22 what is the impact of the action. And basically in
23 this case, it's, as Ralph said, it's a simplified
24 analysis. But it still gives us a data point for
25 reference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you are going to
2 change the probability of core damage by 1,000 ten to
3 the minus blah, 1,000 ten to the plus blah. And do
4 you have a number to put on that as a cost and expend
5 benefit?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Actually, there has been
7 a cost benefit analysis already performed. It's
8 required as part of the GSI process.

9 It was performed at the technical
10 assessment stage by the Office of Research. It showed
11 a net benefit of -- and this is core damage frequency-
12 based and things like that, it was net benefit of like
13 60 million versus 40 million for the cost. So it was
14 net beneficial at that time.

15 We're doing an update now.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the safety benefit is
17 60 million?

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'm trying to -- I don't
19 know the numbers.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was a number you
21 put on it?

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: It was positive at that
23 time, at the time that -- maybe Mike Marshall
24 remembers specifically the numbers. But it was
25 positive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This was a two-year old one. We're
2 updating that analysis now, putting in new
3 information. But even if it didn't come out net
4 positive, we'd still go forward because it's a
5 compliance exception to the backfit rule.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wondered. I
7 think personally I feel it would be very good if you
8 could put economic measures on some of the safety
9 benefits.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: It still may not come out
11 positive.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't seem to be
13 the way the agency usually operates. Wonderful that
14 everything on an economic basis you could do a cost
15 benefit analysis on everything. But I don't think
16 that's the way the regulations are structured.

17 They're deterministic. Thou shalt do
18 this, this, and this without any idea of what the
19 benefit is.

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think these are the
21 backfit rule required analysis if you're in a real
22 backfit --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, okay. Well, it's
24 good to see it.

25 MR. THOMAS: But again, this is one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those things that we're in the process of doing, we
2 are currently undertaking at this particular time to
3 get the analysis done. But we don't have any results
4 just yet.

5 MR. CULLISON: Any further questions?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when the full
7 committee meets on this in -- when -- a couple of
8 weeks?

9 PARTICIPANT: Two weeks.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two weeks? Are we going
11 to have a Generic Letter which has been endorsed by
12 senior management by then? Because we don't
13 particularly like a situation where we endorse
14 something and find that what actually happens is
15 different.

16 MR. JOHNSON: Let me -- Mike Johnson --
17 let me commit to give you -- we will go as far as we
18 can with getting you the best, most final Generic
19 Letter.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we have the senior
21 management person at our meeting?

22 MR. JOHNSON: I think I've read somewhere
23 in the ECRS's structure that if the staff doesn't know
24 the answer to the question, we should say --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, can -- I said can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Obviously you can. But it would be nice if we could.

2 MR. JOHNSON: I understand.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would be very
4 appropriate that the responsible persons, are
5 ultimately responsible with whom -- well, perhaps not
6 the Commission but someone who is really responsible
7 for the thing to be there so we can ask the key
8 questions. Maybe not there all the time but there for
9 a period.

10 Anything from my colleagues?

11 MEMBER FORD: I'm just overwhelmed by the
12 number of questions that we have brought up in for
13 instance, the September last year memo, plus the
14 questions I'm hearing from Los Alamos.

15 And somehow or another, this is all going
16 to be resolved within just over one year. I find that
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Six weeks.

19 MEMBER FORD: Well, the SE is going to
20 come out roughly within six weeks. But they're saying
21 September 2005, they're going to have the submittals
22 in from the various plants and plant-specific dealings
23 like this, I find it rather surprising to put it
24 mildly.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But maybe if it were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieved, it would be something to point to as a
2 success.

3 MEMBER FORD: Yes, but if not -- yes.

4 And then -- but if my gut feeling is
5 correct, then what's the risk associated with --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, that's an
7 interesting question.

8 MEMBER FORD: -- not having done these
9 things to an adequate technical degree? I mean I
10 don't know the answer to that.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Do you want any comments?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we're ahead of
13 schedule, I think, aren't we?

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you know, if I take
15 the simple Kress view of things, the rule requires
16 adequate long-term cooling. And the current licensing
17 basis has been put into question as to whether it does
18 this or not.

19 The staff, I think, has to do something.
20 And it doesn't matter whose fault it is that the rule
21 is not being complied with. So the issue of whether
22 it's a compliance backfit or not, I think is right.

23 And the Generic Letter is asking the
24 plants to determine whether or not they're in
25 compliance. And to use methodology that's not quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet approved but looks pretty good to the staff, and
2 it's got some missing parts. But they expect to get
3 those finished in time for them to use this
4 methodology by the time frame they're asking for.

5 That's the shaky part for me right there.
6 I would prefer to see them wait just a little while on
7 this Generic Letter until that methodology really gets
8 going over and approved. So as far as everything
9 they're doing, that's the one area which is a question
10 mark for me.

11 With respect to what the risk is, I'm not
12 even sure that's a valid question. This is a
13 compliance issue. One of the key functions of reactor
14 safety is you provide for long-term cooling. It's a
15 defense in depth or whatever you want to call it.
16 It's a key function. It needs to be complied with.

17 Now I would like to know what the risk is,
18 too. But no matter what it turns out to be, I think
19 they have to do what they're doing.

20 So my view is that they're on the right
21 track but I would wait a while before I issued this
22 Generic Letter so that -- until I got the full NEI
23 methodology looked at and approved. That's the only
24 real comment I would add.

25 MEMBER FORD: If I could respond. I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about risk, not in the narrow sense of CDF.
2 I was talking about risk in terms of public perception
3 of those rules.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes, I agree with you
5 there. And some of the public perception, I think, is
6 quite bad on this issue because it's been around so
7 long and there's been these incidents. And people
8 want to know what the heck NRC is doing about it. And
9 so, you know, I think there are perception issues.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you were
11 referring to risk in terms of making decisions in the
12 presence of uncertainty and then being surprised by
13 some research result which you haven't yet got which
14 suddenly said gee whiz, there's something which we --

15 MEMBER FORD: I forgot this.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- yes, didn't consider.

17 MEMBER FORD: That's part of the broad
18 definitions.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was the risk of
20 making a decision then being surprised afterwards by
21 new information.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: I would like to reinforce
23 a part of Dr. Kress's comments that I don't believe
24 from what I've heard this zone of influence idea, this
25 rather simplistic model, the only way it's going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good enough, I guess, is if what's chosen happens to
2 be sufficiently conservative. You know, that uncovers
3 it.

4 But to me it doesn't look mechanistic
5 enough. And the work that might be required to really
6 quantify that, I don't see that being able to be done
7 in the length of time.

8 And that -- if you're off by a factor of
9 two for example, and you design some screens and this
10 would apply equally well to the Framatone work, you'd
11 be out in left field.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Dr. Ransom? Ralph
13 Architzel of staff, can I make a quick comment on
14 that? I know I heard it yesterday and maybe I should
15 have said something about it yesterday.

16 But if your comment goes to the
17 spherical approach and translation of that volume into
18 an equivalent volume sphere, I guess I'd like to say
19 or ask the committee to consider that this was an
20 approach and an issue -- I know we sent you a November
21 letter -- that was applied to the PWR.

22 It's a simplifying approach because of the
23 reflections. And it's too difficult to take that jet
24 and look at all the possible angles, all the possible
25 break points. It was too difficult a problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The compromised position was to take the
2 equivalent volume, do the reflections, and maintain
3 that volume for an analysis of this problem. And I
4 just ask the committee to consider there was a prior
5 approval that there is a precedent for accepting that
6 approach. And that is one area that we considered
7 that we didn't really need to revisit for this
8 resolution.

9 So that would be difficult if we now have
10 to develop a new methodology for assessing these
11 breaks.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there was --

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I could be alone in
14 understanding.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- some fundamental
16 error in it?

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: Pardon?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there was some
19 fundamental error in it --

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: Obviously, it is a
21 judgment call. But if the equivalent volume is the
22 area where you're looking at, that's one thing. But
23 the approach about taking that volume and mapping it
24 to a sphere, that's been an accepted practice that's
25 been applied.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's sort of fundamental to sump --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But how big that sphere
3 should be is something --

4 MEMBER RANSOM: That's the question.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Oh, but that's a different
6 question, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How the big that sphere
8 should be is something --

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: I was only commenting on
10 the translation to spherical. Not on the --

11 MEMBER FORD: No, I think -- I don't have
12 a problem with that but the method for choosing the
13 diameter of the sphere I think is what I would call
14 into question.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: The equivalent volume that
16 we were taking?

17 MEMBER FORD: Right.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: That is one of the
19 fundamental tenants we've had.

20 MEMBER FORD: I don't know about the rest
21 of the committee but I'd certainly be interested in
22 hearing a little more about the technical basis for
23 it.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When we raised the
25 question, we had about a page on it in our last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter.

2 MEMBER FORD: If I can do some simple
3 things that would lead me to believe it might be quite
4 different. And the only thing that will save you if
5 the maximum volume you chose is big enough.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whole containment.

7 MEMBER FORD: Yes, I mean it could be
8 that.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I understand
10 sometimes more is better.

11 MEMBER FORD: Well, for example, the
12 damage mechanism I don't think has ever been looked at
13 either. Clearly the fans in the containment don't
14 cause damage to the insulation. Those are low
15 velocities.

16 So you might ask where is the threshold
17 where damage starts to occur. And clearly there is a
18 situation where you release this jet. It's high
19 enough to cause great damage. And it decays in time
20 down to this threshold.

21 It's also a progressive-type thing. If
22 you're exposed to the jet, yes, you're going to tear
23 it up. And so how long does this go on? What is the
24 extent?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You know but the time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't appear in this zone of influence at all.

2 MEMBER FORD: All right. And so I think
3 that needs more looking at.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, it would seem that
5 if you subject insulation to battering for one second,
6 it's different for 20 seconds. There are all sorts of
7 questions you can raise like this. Which is why, I
8 think, we suggested in our letter that maybe it's just
9 too much of a morass. You should look for a risk-
10 informing or some other assurance of long-term
11 cooling.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: And we are proceeding down
13 that path. I guess the point I was making is I'm
14 trying to convince you that this is an issue that
15 we've already addressed. And it was a very difficult
16 issue. It went through the BWR approval process. And
17 the ACRS was involved.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This committee doesn't
19 really attempt to believe that just because there's a
20 history of accepting something, it's technically
21 valid.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: It is a difficult problem.
23 And we do have the risk-informed piece that we're
24 working on.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Can I make one other point?
2 This is in regard to scheduling. And I understand the
3 concerns about schedule. And, in fact, the concerns
4 about whether licensees can, in fact, do the
5 evaluation by September of 2005.

6 And, I mean, we're comforted by what we
7 got in public comments where the industry didn't, in
8 fact, question whether they could sort of meet that
9 milestone and meet the -- having fixes in place by the
10 2007 milestone.

11 I would just remind you that there's
12 another perspective, another stakeholder that would
13 say, you know to the public it would say, you know, we
14 should have resolved this issue yesterday after the
15 2.206 petition and so that's what we're balancing as
16 a staff, is trying to -- is recognizing that every day
17 that we delay beyond September 2005 in getting in
18 house the staff's evaluation -- an evaluation -- a
19 response to the evaluation of what the licensees are
20 planning to do are delays in weeks or months in terms
21 of when the final fix is going to be in place.

22 And we are anxious to get those fixes in
23 place.

24 MEMBER FORD: Yes, but associated with
25 that fact you've mentioned, surely right now there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must be some sort of priority judgment and
2 prioritization as to which of these uncertainties that
3 we've come up with and which LANL have come up with
4 are the prime ones.

5 And those are the ones that get hit first.
6 Those are sorted out well in time so the industry can
7 implement these by September 1st. I haven't heard
8 anybody come up with that judgment in prioritization
9 questions. And maybe that will come up later in the
10 session.

11 MR. JOHNSON: We're going to try to talk
12 some more about that in terms of what John was
13 alluding to --

14 MEMBER FORD: Okay, good.

15 MR. JOHNSON: -- in response to the points
16 that you made.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we've now reached
18 the time when we planned to move on. Do you have
19 anything more to say? Or can we move on?

20 MR. CULLISON: Thank you for your time and
21 attention.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much
23 indeed. That was a very interesting session.

24 Well, let's move on.

25 MR. WHITNEY: Thank you. I'm Leon Whitney

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the Plant Systems Branch.

2 I want to talk about the Bulletin 2003-01
3 Status. And I want to thank you for letting me use
4 part of your table. I have a medical problem
5 preventing me from standing. And I have a new medical
6 problem that I'm freezing to death in here. Let's see
7 if I can keep my jaw moving.

8 Next page. The Bulletin 2003-01 was
9 titled Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on
10 Emergency Sump Recirculation at Pressurized Water
11 Reactors. It was issued June 9, 2003 with a 60-day
12 50.54(f) response time.

13 The conclusion of my presentation is that
14 Bulletin 2003-01 is planned to be closed out by
15 December 2004. And based on the previous discussion,
16 I'm prepared for discussions whether that's achievable
17 or not. But we'll see how that goes.

18 Next page. Bulletin 2003-01 Purposes --

19 To inform licensees of results of NRC-
20 sponsored research into PWR susceptibility to
21 recirculation sump blockage in the vent of a high-
22 energy line break;

23 To inform licensees of results of the
24 potential for additional adverse effects from sump
25 blockage and debris deposition during ECCS and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment spray operation;

2 Request licensees to either confirm
3 compliance on 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5), that's the Bulletin
4 2003-01 Option 1 or describe any compensatory measures
5 implemented to reduce potential risk due to post-
6 accident debris blockage. That's the Bulletin
7 Response Option 2.

8 Next. The bulletin listed six possible
9 interim compensatory measures, ICMs. Operator
10 training on indications of and responses to some
11 clogging, ICM No. 1.

12 Procedural modifications, if appropriate,
13 that would delay the switch over to containment sump
14 recirculation, ICM No. 2.

15 Ensuring that alternative water sources
16 are available to refill the RWST or to otherwise
17 provide inventory to inject into the reactor core and
18 spray into the containment atmosphere, ICM No. 3.

19 Next page. More aggressive containment,
20 cleaning, and increased foreign material control, ICM
21 No. 4.

22 Ensuring containment drainage paths are
23 unblocked, ICM No. 5.

24 And ensuring sump screens are free of
25 adverse gaps and breaches, ICM No. 6.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The licensees for all 69 PWRs responded
2 within 60 days.

3 Next page. Yes?

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to tell us
5 if any of them confirmed compliance?

6 MR. WHITNEY: Yes, that's coming up here,
7 the next words.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess you told
9 us yesterday, right?

10 MR. WHITNEY: Davis-Besse.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Only one.

12 MR. WHITNEY: Only one. But they had a
13 head start. They had been working on the issue based
14 on their downtime and they had gotten to the issue.

15 General licensee response
16 characterizations. The licensee for Davis-Besse chose
17 Option 1. All other licensees chose Option 2.

18 All licensees reviewed so far committed to
19 aggressive containment, cleaning, and foreign
20 materials control, ensuring containment drainage paths
21 are unblocked, and ensuring sump screens are free of
22 adverse gaps and breeches, ICMS 4, 5, and 6.

23 Next slide. Combustion Engineering and
24 Westinghouse licensees reviewed so far stated that
25 they would consider the recommendations contained in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Westinghouse Owner's Group's evaluation of
2 potential ERG and EPG guidelines. There seems to be
3 a typo on that page.

4 And I'm going to discuss the B&W plants
5 also very shortly.

6 As long as we're on the subject of the
7 Westinghouse actions, let's list the 11 candidate
8 operator actions that they created out of the lead in
9 from the bulletin.

10 The 11 candidate operator actions in WCAP
11 16204 Rev. 1R, secure both spray pumps;

12 MEMBER FORD: Which means switch them off,
13 right?

14 MR. WHITNEY: Right, secure means stop.

15 Manually establish recirculation before
16 RAS, recirculation alignment signal;

17 Stop one train of HPSI/high head injection
18 after RAS;

19 Early stop of one HPSI/RHR pump prior to
20 RAS;

21 RWST refill greater than one RWST volume
22 via refill or RWST bypass;

23 Aggressive cool down on depressurization
24 after small break LOCA;

25 Provide guidance on symptoms and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification of sump blockage;

2 Develop contingency actions for sump
3 blockage, loss of suction, and pump cavitation;

4 Stop one train of HPSI/high head injection
5 before RAS and prevent and/or delay CSS, that's
6 contaminant spray, for small break LOCA at ice
7 condenser-designed plants.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now --

9 MR. WHITNEY: The document -- I'm sorry.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- do all of these
11 effect the success criteria in some way? I mean if
12 you turn off pumps or you stop a train and so on,
13 you're changing the normal sequence of an event.

14 MR. WHITNEY: Yes, let me give you the
15 characterizations that -- a couple of these were
16 actually not recommended by Westinghouse when all was
17 said and done. Is that part of the thrust of your
18 question?

19 I can characterize each of these as to
20 what the Westinghouse -- in short summary what the
21 Westinghouse Owner's Group said about them if you
22 wish.

23 No. 1 -- and again, beyond this, it was a
24 thousand pages of document. I don't have much more
25 details than this but I tried to summarize what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said -- securing both spray pumps. It's okay only
2 where containment fan coolers can handle 100 percent
3 decay heat and certain iodine and pH conditions
4 pertain.

5 No. 2, manually establish recirculation
6 before RAS, okay at some plants with conditions. I
7 didn't go into all the detail of that.

8 No. 3, which happened to be handled for CE
9 plants and Westinghouse plants separately. There was
10 a 3A and a 3B, but generally stop one train of
11 HPSI/high head injection after RAS. They said that
12 was okay on a plant-specific basis.

13 No. 4, early stop of one HPSI/RHR pump
14 prior to RAS. Their consideration was this may not be
15 risk beneficial.

16 No. 5, the RWST refill -- generally
17 recommended after RAS.

18 No. 6, greater than one RWST volume via
19 refill or RWST bypass. In beyond design basis
20 situations, such as loss of recirculation due to sump
21 blockage, that's the only time they recommend that.

22 No. 7, aggressive cool down
23 depressurization after small break LOCA. The action
24 is to simply refine the current EPG terminology for
25 clarity to positively achieve this. In other words,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give positive direction on directions that are already
2 there in the EPGs.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This aggressive cool
4 down sounds like turn this small break into a big one.

5 MR. WHITNEY: Well, you try and get to RHR
6 and stay out of recirc. It would be a small break
7 LOCA.

8 No. 8, provide guidance -- and this is
9 another one where there were -- CE and Westinghouse
10 handled separately -- 8A and 8B -- provide guidance on
11 symptoms and identification of sump blockage. They
12 okayed that on a plant-specific basis.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there some sort of
14 sump blockage meter? I'm sorry, your red light is on.

15 MR. WHITNEY: The red light means? That's
16 the ten minutes now?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. There's a delta P
18 across the --

19 MR. WHITNEY: I'm sorry.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a delta P across
21 the screens or something. The direct measurement of
22 sump blockage?

23 MR. WHITNEY: I'd have to reread this one
24 again.

25 PARTICIPATION: Pump cavitation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHITNEY: Does the cycling of the
2 amperage of the pump -- I mean --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's an indirect
4 measurement?

5 MR. WHITNEY: It's a judgment call.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: An indirect --

7 MR. WHITNEY: There's no one in there and
8 no way to --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no delta P
10 measurement on this screen?

11 MR. WHITNEY: Not on the screen, no. It's
12 deduced from the pump characteristics.

13 No. 9, again one -- 9A and 9B for CE and
14 Westinghouse. Develop contingency actions for sump
15 blockage, loss of suction, and pump cavitation. Okay
16 on a plant-specific basis.

17 No. 10, stop one train of HPSI/high head
18 injection before RAS. The WOG decided that this was
19 not risk beneficial for anyone.

20 No. 11, prevent delay core spray for small
21 break LOCA at ice condenser-designed plants. No for
22 a generic EPG change but for certain plants, it would
23 be okay on a plant-specific basis.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Now what were these
25 contingency actions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHITNEY: Again, I don't have all the
2 detail. I actually could take an hour to sit down and
3 give you a lot of detail. But I could only summarize
4 the ones.

5 Next slide. In general, there are three
6 sets of Westinghouse and Combustion Engineering
7 licensee responses to Bulletin 2003-01. One set of
8 licensees responded with planned actions following
9 directly along the lines of the bulletin and its
10 interim compensatory measures.

11 Another set of licensees, while committing
12 to certain ERG and EPG enhancements such as RWST
13 refill, ICM No. 3, responded that they considered
14 current procedures to be adequate and that any major
15 changes would be in conflict with the current
16 framework and/or philosophy of its vendor-approved
17 EPGs and ERGs.

18 Now I'll note that all licensees were
19 committing to look at the Westinghouse when they came
20 out.

21 A third set of licensees, other than
22 committing to certain plant-specific actions, things
23 not directly discussed in the bulletin, stated that
24 they planned to defer implementing ICMS 1 and 3 until
25 the Westinghouse Owner's Group addressed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compensatory measures related to revision of the EPGs
2 and ERGs.

3 This third set of licensees justified
4 their blanket deferrals of ICMS 1 through 3 with a
5 number of rationales. One, the adequacy of existing
6 procedures; two, the possible actions could result in
7 conditions that would be outside the design-basis
8 safety analysis assumptions. That is, for example,
9 single failure, and could create conditions which
10 would make recovery more challenging.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now that concerned me is
12 that in trying to solve this problem --

13 MR. WHITNEY: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- you might actually
15 create other ones.

16 MR. WHITNEY: Yes.

17 Possible actions would be inconsistent
18 with the overall WOG EPG symptom-based philosophy,
19 that is that contingency actions are taken in response
20 to emergent symptoms.

21 Five, possible actions would be
22 inconsistent with the currently trained operator
23 responses using the WOG EPGs. The mixing of apples
24 and oranges in the operators' minds and the way they
25 approach things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And six -- or, excuse me, that was four
2 and five is to be effective in delaying the switch
3 over to containment sump recirculation, operator
4 actions to stop ECCS or CSS pumps must be taken in the
5 first few minutes of an event, which is clearly the
6 wrong time to be taking these kinds of actions when
7 you're busy with the automated stuff.

8 Next page. B&W licensees responded in
9 various ways. Davis-Besse made major sump
10 modifications and replaced the HPSI pumps with those
11 less susceptible to debris damage.

12 Crystal River already had sump backflush
13 capability installed.

14 Oconee installed orifices in the low
15 pressure injection and building spray lines to
16 optimize RWST outflow rates and increase net positive
17 suction head margins. And again, I'm just giving
18 highlights of what they used.

19 ANO-1 and TMI-1 received five and four
20 RAIs respectively, including requests to respond
21 regarding plans for WOG or equivalent actions.

22 Staff consideration of 60-day responses.
23 The staff continues to issue requests for additional
24 information asking Westinghouse and Combustion
25 Engineering licensees to discuss their plans to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider implementing the WOG operational guidance,
2 which is the candidate operator actions we've already
3 discussed with technical justifications for WOG-
4 recommended compensatory measures not being
5 implemented.

6 And, for that matter, we'd like to see the
7 technical justifications for the ones that are because
8 most of them are judgment calls on a plant-specific
9 basis.

10 And to provide certain design, training,
11 and scheduling details regarding any interim
12 compensatory measures being implemented.

13 Next page. The staff is beginning to
14 receive supplemental responses to Bulletin 2003-01,
15 which lay out licensee plan with respect to WOG-
16 compensatory measure recommendations.

17 Upon receipt of adequate supplemental
18 responses from PWR licensees, and that does not mean
19 completing these actions, it means giving us the plans
20 and schedules for the ones -- and justifications for
21 the ones they select, and appropriate verification
22 activities, the bulletin will be closed out for those
23 licensees.

24 The staff goal for our bulletin closeout
25 effort is December 1, 2004.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what has been the
2 safety effect of this thing? Was there some sort of
3 measure of improved safety that's been achieved by
4 these actions?

5 MR. WHITNEY: I don't think we've assessed
6 it in those terms. We have looked at the WOG since it
7 came out in March, which we expect most plants to be
8 implementing on a plant-specific basis.

9 And on initial review, we find that those
10 seem satisfactory to cover the waterfront of the
11 bulletin and, of course, the analysis, when you look
12 at it, from Westinghouse, is very complete, very well
13 written, and seems to address the safety and risk
14 issues.

15 So the licensees haven't completed that
16 effort. But we believe that on initial review, the
17 Westinghouse information appears satisfactory.

18 MR. JOHNSON: One of the -- this is Mike
19 Johnson, one of the things that we talked about in the
20 bulletin was we suggested a list of compensatory
21 actions that licensees should consider. And one of
22 the things that we were wanting to have happen at that
23 time was for the initiator to consider additional
24 things. And this is the result of that, thinking
25 about additional things beyond what we had even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed in the bulletin.

2 We talked about, I think, there was a --

3 MR. WHITNEY: Could we go back to the
4 Westinghouse?

5 MR. JOHNSON: -- some work that talked
6 about risk benefit based on user compensatory actions.
7 So we have greater assurance based on these other
8 things should licensees implement them.

9 But Leon's correct. We haven't gone back
10 to try to actually quantify.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I'm looking for is
12 not in the LANL report, in the -- what was it called
13 -- the report that got things going, the parametric
14 one. I think there was an assessment of the increased
15 CDF was the result of some blockage, which was quite
16 high.

17 And I think we quoted -- may have even
18 quoted it in our letter. And then there was some
19 subsequent report which looked at compensatory
20 measures and all these things you could do, which made
21 that number much smaller. And that's what I'm looking
22 for is sort of a measure of success of these kinds of
23 measures in reducing the apparent problem.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: Ralph Architzel from
25 staff, one thing I will say on the Los Alamos Report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is it was based, the operator recovery actions part of
2 it was based on what was in the EPGs. So that if a
3 plant wouldn't do it, you know, for it to occur in
4 EPGs, they wouldn't credit it. And there was -- I
5 forget -- some actions that will be taken with direct
6 revisions that weren't considered.

7 So now if they would go back -- but
8 nobody's gone back -- and look at some of these and
9 try to quantify it, there may be a capability to do
10 it, but they want to point out it wasn't -- that
11 operator recovery was based on existing procedures and
12 guidelines. And it wasn't based on additional things
13 you might do.

14 So there could be some additional
15 reduction if we went and looked at it for
16 quantification. But we didn't do it for
17 quantification additionally after this bulletin.

18 MR. JOHNSON: But your recollection is
19 correct. We cited that Los Alamos study in terms of
20 talking about the potential increase or the potential
21 benefit that could result from these compensatory
22 actions.

23 And then we, in fact, went back -- and we don't have
24 it. I guess Dave was looking to see if he could find
25 a reference. But we did talk about it, trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantify what risk benefit could be. And we just
2 haven't gone back and looked to see where in
3 retrospect.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was fine. That was
5 quite, I think, notable that not only did they -- Los
6 Alamos parametric study say that quite a few plants
7 might have troubles in meeting and complying. But it
8 also pointed out that this had an effect on risk.

9 If it had a very, very tiny effect on
10 risk, I think that the impact of the report would
11 probably have been less. But when it came up with
12 this apparent effect on risk, then some eyes were
13 opened and said, gee whiz, not only is this a
14 compliance, but it seems to be risk significant.

15 MR. WHITNEY: I can tell you that the
16 Westinghouse has a section on risk for everyone of
17 these candidate operator actions. And that's how they
18 ended up with their judgment against two of these.

19 MR. SOLARIO: Dr. Wallis, this is Dave
20 Solario from the staff. I have a copy of the response
21 to the petition received from the ECS. I'm not sure
22 about what version of it is out there in the public
23 realm so I'm going to need to get back to you on this.

24 We do talk about there being a risk
25 associated with doing parametric studies. And we also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the fact that the actions that we outlined
2 in the bulletin were targeted at trying to reduce that
3 risk. And providing the basis for continued
4 operation.

5 So as you heard from Leon, the number of
6 licensees that did 4, 5, and 6 -- all licensees did 4,
7 5, and 6. Some actually did 1, 2, and 3. Maybe a few
8 did something or there was already something there.

9 Others are studying it and trying to take
10 the appropriate action consistent with recommendations
11 from their vendors. And I'll commit to get back to
12 you on the details of what we're going to be writing
13 in this so that we can give you a better picture of
14 things.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is a
16 question that this committee has had all along is that
17 here's all this process set in motion and here is this
18 Generic Letter which appears to be taking a sort of
19 tough compliance line.

20 What's the real effect of all this stuff
21 on reactor safety? Is there some kind of measure? Is
22 it worth doing? And what's the payoff? And so on.
23 That kind of big picture would be very good if at some
24 time someone could present it very clearly so that we
25 could be sort of convinced that what we're doing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making a contribution to safety and isn't just going
2 through some -- being tied up in a regulatory sort of
3 cul de sac where you have to go there anyway but it
4 doesn't matter, you know?

5 MR. WHITNEY: Having read the Westinghouse
6 document, and believe me a thousand pages, they did a
7 direction risk in each one so we have an indicator at
8 least that there is a cost benefit to a number of
9 these.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's nice to know.

11 MR. HARRISON: This is Donny Harrison from
12 the staff also. And some of the reactions that the
13 WOG addressed were also addressed in the Los Alamos
14 study, the recovery follow on study like redoing on
15 the RWST.

16 So there's a -- you can almost compare
17 kind of the simplistic assumptions that were done a
18 couple of years ago versus what the WOG is now saying.
19 You can kind of see what the different perspectives
20 are.

21 MR. WHITNEY: I've got to tell you, I'm
22 from Fire Protection. That's my specialty. And I was
23 not too enamored with any NEI help at times. I
24 thought NEI and Westinghouse added a lot of value in
25 this document, I must tell you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HANNON: This is John Hannon, Plant
2 System Branch. I would just point out, too, that --
3 I heard the concern about unintended consequences
4 expressed. And one thing we have to remember is that
5 the licensees when they were to adopt some of these
6 issues, they had to go back and look at their design
7 basis.

8 I am aware of at least one plant that has
9 come in with a license amendment that would need to be
10 reviewed by the NRC and approved to allow them to
11 implement one of the changes that we're suggesting.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, along the lines
13 that -- the remark you just made, it does appear that
14 in facing this issue, there was sort of a
15 collaboration between the regulatory agency and
16 industry to solve the problem, which appears to be
17 much more effective than a confrontational-type of
18 approach.

19 MR. WHITNEY: Oh, absolutely.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Although some of the
21 replies were -- the legalistic ones -- one might say
22 more to the defensive and so on but at the technical
23 level, there seems to have been very useful
24 cooperation.

25 MR. WHITNEY: When licensees make the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement possible actions could result in conditions
2 that would be outside design-basis safety analysis
3 assumptions such as single failure, we're looking at
4 licensing actions in order for them to -- if they look
5 at the Westinghouse document, decide it's applicable,
6 they would end up in licensing space.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did we allow too much
8 time for this?

9 MR. WHITNEY: I guess you did.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Either that or you did
11 a fantastic job of getting through it in half the
12 time.

13 MEMBER KRESS: In ten minutes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We didn't pay much
15 attention to that.

16 MEMBER KRESS: No, you didn't.

17 MR. WHITNEY: I had three interruptions
18 during the ten minutes, so --

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER KRESS: We get three demerits.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we are not allowed
22 to get ahead of schedule, is that true.

23 MR. CARUSO: Well, why don't we take a
24 break here.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're still with NRR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until lunch, is that right?

2 MR. CARUSO: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe the risk-
4 informed approach will take longer than we expected.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: I don't think it will.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't think it will?

7 PARTICIPANT: It depends on how many
8 questions you have.

9 PARTICIPANT: Well, you've already had a
10 presentation on that yesterday by NEI. And there are
11 differences --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

13 PARTICIPANT: --but I don't think it will
14 take a full hour.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there's Michael
16 Johnson. He's got closing remarks. Want to make some
17 pre-closing remarks now? Or do you want to wait?

18 MR. JOHNSON: No, actually I don't.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't? Okay. So it
20 looks as if we're going to be forced to take a break?

21 PARTICIPANT: I think so.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to be forced
23 to take a break until 10:45?

24 PARTICIPANT: How about 10:30?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 10:30? Something is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowable by --

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes, I'll make a decision.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We've made a decision.

4 Okay. We will take a break now then until 10:30.

5 Thanks very much.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
7 the record at 9:58 a.m. and went back on the record at
8 10:32 a.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are now back in
10 session.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: My name is Ralph
12 Architzel. I'm going to be presenting along with
13 Donnie Harrison from the PRA perspective the optional
14 risk-informed approach for GSI-191 from the NRC
15 perspective.

16 I would like to mention Mark Kowal's name.
17 He is our lead engineer on this. He's not in this
18 week but I'm covering for him for this presentation.
19 For the conclusion, I would like to state that the
20 staff is considering risk-informed resolution approach
21 to be included as part of the NEI evaluation
22 guidelines.

23 First, let me hit the milestones. The
24 risk-informed initiative was invited in response to a
25 letter by NEI about break sizes. We had several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public meetings, May 15th and just last week, June
2 17th, with NEI going on the methodology and what our
3 views were and their views were. Had some phone calls
4 as well before that.

5 There was today's briefing of the ACRS
6 where we are presenting the current status of the
7 methodology. We are anticipating a revised submittal
8 of the guidelines by June 30th. This may be a little
9 bit problematic for NEI but we are looking for them to
10 expand what is currently in the Chapter 6 of that
11 guide. It's very sketchy. It talks about templates
12 and things like that and other aspects that we'll go
13 over today, where you can take conservatisms. It has
14 to be flushed out a little bit for us to do a review
15 so we are looking for that to be submitted by June
16 30th.

17 We are in parallel preparing an
18 information paper to the Commission which we
19 anticipate completing by the end of July. The
20 remainder of the items on this schedule is not unique
21 to the risk-informed approach.

22 These are all the dates that go along with
23 the SER and it is a part of the SER, the NEI
24 guidelines, so when you get down to the August 17th
25 briefing of the SER when we have to have a prepared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefing, the full committee briefing, CRGR, and the
2 final SER are all combined with the methodology
3 review.

4 For the risk-informed approach, the NRC
5 considers that we could consider risk-informed
6 exemption process. Plant specific risk-informed
7 exemptions would be submitted in accordance with 10
8 CFR 50.12. The exemptions are basically from 10 CFR
9 50.46. The original concept was along the lines if
10 you didn't have a single failure-proof system where
11 you weren't using safety grade equipment.

12 There has been some discussion with NEI,
13 as you heard the other day, and currently we are still
14 under evaluation. We have received the white paper
15 but it may be that exemptions won't be required. It
16 might be able to complete a realistic conservative
17 analysis to implement this portion of the review for
18 the break size above the debris generation break size.

19 And this is a very specific -- if I go
20 back to the exemption process which we originally
21 envisioned, this exemption would only apply for
22 demonstrating the requirements of long-term cooling
23 very specific to the debris generation aspect of it.
24 Very limited exemption.

25 Donnie, you want to talk to the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis?

2 MR. HARRISON: Sure. This is Donnie
3 Harrison from the PRA Branch. I guess first to start
4 we use terminology that we all agree with. When we
5 talked risk informed, the staff always instantly
6 thinks Reg Guide 1.174. If someone is using risk
7 insights or they are using some qualitative arguments
8 or they are using nominal values and the traditional
9 deterministic branch accepts these nominal values in
10 a calculation, that's not risk informed. It's taking
11 some risk insights but it's not what we would call
12 risk informed.

13 That's a traditional approach with nominal
14 values and that is something that has been done over
15 the last 20 years so that's nothing new. There's
16 aspects of this discussion that are going to be
17 deterministic, traditional approaches. There's going
18 to be the traditional approaches with nominal values.
19 Then there's going to be a very small piece, like this
20 is saying, that would be truly a risk-informed
21 exemption.

22 I think when we met with the industry last
23 week for that middle section, the nominal values, they
24 were using realistic conservative as kind of the
25 verbiage to define that area so you can kind of know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we're talking about.

2 This is just saying the basis for a risk-
3 informed exemption is going to be Reg Guide 1.174.
4 You do a delta risk calc as part of that. Then the
5 last bullet is your bullet. Right?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. That is basically
7 the same. The methods under the debris generation
8 break size will be the classical safety-related
9 methods approved.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For clarification, you
11 said debris generation for long-term cooling. It
12 makes no sense whatsoever. Would you put that into
13 proper English somehow? It doesn't make any sense to
14 me. You don't generate debris in order to cool.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: The exemption only applies
16 for the aspects of debris generation and transport as
17 they relate to satisfying long-term cooling. It's
18 probably misstated in the bullet. It doesn't apply
19 generally to the long-term cooling criteria 50.46.

20 One of the key points for this technical
21 basis is that the breaks larger than the debris
22 generation breaks size up through the double-ended
23 guillotine break of the largest pipe interactive
24 cooling system. We still consider that those breaks
25 are within the design basis of the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are looking to define and satisfy
2 acceptance criterion for those breaks with functional
3 reliability of necessary equipment and relaxation of
4 some overly-conservative design base assumptions can
5 be made.

6 In addition, the equipment necessary to
7 mitigate may not need to be safe for either single
8 fair improvement and some of this later on is a point
9 where we do have some differences with NEI but along
10 the lines of whether an exemption is required or
11 whether it's a risk-informed or realistic conservative
12 approach.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Overly conservative. We
14 had this discussion yesterday. Overly conservative to
15 me means that you're something like 99.99 percent sure
16 it will work. You are never going to be 100 percent
17 sure of anything. What might be a more realistic
18 requirement would be 95 percent of something assurance
19 that it will work. Unless you put it in some terms
20 like that, I don't know what you mean by conservative
21 or overly conservative or acceptably or whatever.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: There will be specific
23 examples later but some of the aspects can be in the
24 NPSH area. You can go to cavitation on some of the
25 pumps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The words that they use
2 like overly conservative doesn't mean anything until
3 you put it into some sort of metric.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: We clearly have to define
5 where the conservatisms can be taken. That is one of
6 the things we have with the NEI submittal. We need to
7 reach agreement as to what areas can be relaxed for
8 them to propose and us to accept those specific areas
9 related to --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The only difference
11 between this mitigated region and the really stringent
12 region where you require all that's in the book is
13 this business of relaxing some of the conservatives it
14 seems to me.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: There's more differences
16 that we'll go into later when you take the risk-
17 informed approach. When you take the realistic
18 conservative approach you're correct.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Realistic conservative
20 is a slogan. You have to define what it means in some
21 operational form. It's a nice term. It's good but it
22 has to be defined clearly so we know what you're
23 doing.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: I'll continue with the NEI
25 evaluation guidelines. As I mentioned, the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach is to be included in those guidelines. The
2 evaluation guidelines are to include a template for
3 licensees to follow which would hopefully fill out
4 some of those issues you were talking about.

5 It will be included in the safety
6 evaluation report. At the bottom we'll review plant
7 specific exemptions depending on how many there are.
8 That could be quite a labor-intensive process
9 depending on if the plants are headed that route or
10 they are going the realistic conservative route.

11 Now I would like to get into some of the
12 regeneration break size selection criteria. As I
13 mentioned before, this is strictly for the purpose
14 that we call debris generation break size and only for
15 50.46(b)(5) long-term cooling. We want to distinguish
16 that from the work that is going on with 50.46 where
17 we are also working on revised break size. This is a
18 limited pilot event of that work and intended not to
19 be inconsistent with it.

20 The break size that we are proposing are
21 that all PWR licensees shall analyze up to the size of
22 largest attached piping of the auxiliary piping and
23 including the double-end guillotine break of any of
24 those lines in the design basis.

25 Reactor coolant system main loop hot and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cold piping will also be analyzed with a size
2 equivalent to the area of the double-ended guillotine
3 of the largest attached auxiliary piping of the plant.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You seem to be
5 redefining the design basis.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: For the purposes of
7 regeneration of treatment of debris regeneration break
8 size only. That is where the question comes in about
9 the exemption, do you need an exemption or not need an
10 exemption. We are applying different rules for the
11 treatment of the debris generation piece associated
12 with the analysis of debris generation, how it
13 satisfies 50.46.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it possible for a
15 front leg to break with a hole the size of the largest
16 attached piping?

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think the reason we
18 picked --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A hole or something
20 which is only as big as the largest. It seems very
21 obvious.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: The selection of that
23 break size, I don't know if Matt Mitchell is here. I
24 guess he's not. He's going to be here. The concept
25 behind it for selecting it is the auxiliary piping are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more likely to break obviously. But then the
2 treatment or propagation of that break into the
3 remainder of the piping was a decision that we say we
4 want the design basis rules to apply for anyone in the
5 plant to find the worse location for debris.

6 It could be combinations of debris. For
7 example, I guess the steam generator could be the
8 quantity of debris so we did not want to rule out
9 analysis of the main loop piping but we did choose to
10 propagate the break into the loop piping with that
11 size.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When the piping is going
13 to break, the probability that it's going to stop the
14 size of a six-inch pipe is sort of small but it is
15 possible.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: We don't really consider
17 the main loop piping very likely to break. That's one
18 of the reasons --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why you're doing
20 this.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: But we are taking a break
22 and this is the -- we're not eliminating the analysis
23 of a break larger than that but for these design basis
24 rules, we are only requiring it to be applied to that
25 size break. We can't rule out the double-ended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guillotine breaks and auxiliary piping. Oh, I just
2 went to the bottom bullet there.

3 MR. HARRISON: I'll take this slide.
4 Again, just stepping through the risk-informed aspect
5 of this, one is you need to demonstrate that you meet
6 the acceptance guidelines in Reg Guide 1.174. That's
7 the delta CDF delta LERF calculations. It's more than
8 just that calculation. You still have to address
9 defense in depth and safety margins.

10 I guess at this point I'll give a little
11 perspective. When we talk about that realistic
12 conservative area, all it is is changing the input
13 plan version to a code from conservative to nominal
14 values and you inherently are changing margin. You
15 are changing the margin of the analysis. That's just
16 an observation. That is part of the evaluation to say
17 is that reduction in margin going from a conservative
18 value to a nominal value or realistically conservative
19 value acceptable. Is that reduction okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's interesting. You
21 are using Reg Guide 1.174 in the context of the sump
22 blockage problem. The sump blockage itself is not
23 dispositive of the PRA. Is it?

24 MR. HARRISON: In some PRAs it's modeled.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would seem to me it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have to be. I mean, you are invoking a forced
2 solution to something you don't have --

3 MR. HARRISON: I can walk you through the
4 logic of how this is. If a PRA doesn't model it, what
5 it's doing is it's inherently assuming it works. If
6 I meet the rule, I inherently assume it works.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to go
8 through all that logic?

9 MR. HARRISON: I can. It actually comes
10 out very simple. When I look at a large break LOCA
11 for this phase of it, you've got a large break LOCA
12 and I've got a failure in recirc. I had to succeed in
13 injection and then I went to recirc and I died and I
14 failed in recirc because the sump clogged.

15 Now, the reason that happened is because
16 the sump clogged. In a PRA if it is modeled and you
17 only have one sump, it's one basic event. It's large
18 break LOCA times sump clogged. Or if you did model
19 it, you would basically say that's zero. The rule
20 works. That's my ideal case.

21 When I look at the exemption, what I'm
22 going to come in and say is I'm not at the ideal case.
23 I'm going to mitigate it with some type of traveling
24 screen, some active system. I'm going to add
25 something. I'm going to have an operator action to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turn sprays off. I'm going to do something at the
2 plant so I can use those nominal values and I can get
3 success of a sump and it won't clog.

4 I can model that as a new event with
5 failure probabilities and I can say the ideal case is
6 zero. Now, I'm not going to be ideal. I'm going to
7 have a failure probability with a large break LOCA and
8 I can do a delta risk calculation. Whatever that
9 calculation is minus zero is the delta.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've lost the chance
11 to do this then.

12 MR. HARRISON: If they want to come in for
13 a risk-informed exemption and they are going to use a
14 traveling screen or whatever, they are going to make
15 a mod to the plant. They will need to address the
16 fact that equipment can fail in a probalistic manner.
17 They would have to come in at that point to do that.
18 That is the simple way to do the calculation. I mean,
19 you can make it -- if you've got two sumps and you've
20 got four trains, you can make it more complex but for
21 the vast majority of plants --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So does this delta CDF
23 then define what you mean by adequate and mitigated
24 capability?

25 MR. HARRISON: Well, what you've done is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've shown that as long as -- you have to show still
2 that with the functioning of those systems that it
3 will be adequate. It's got to work. You can't just
4 put something in, do the risk analysis and not have it
5 work.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, again, either it
7 works or it doesn't. It's not a probalistic thing.

8 MR. HARRISON: Right. The probability is
9 the fact that the system could break. You can still
10 have failure. But functionally they have to show in
11 its environment and the conditions it's under it will
12 work. That's a functional requirement.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will work itself is
14 subject to assumptions and analysis.

15 MR. HARRISON: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which you are now
17 requiring not to be as conservative as before or
18 something?

19 MR. HARRISON: The simplest case would be
20 if they do the nominal case, the realistic
21 conservative case, and the only thing they've changed,
22 they've changed it to nominal values and they've taken
23 credit for the operator turning the sprays off. The
24 PRA would be basically what is the probability of the
25 operator not turning the sprays off.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would be large break LOCA times he
2 failed to turn it off, sump clogged, you've got
3 breakage. That's your delta risk calc. They are
4 going to have to deal with human factors on that
5 action but does he have the time.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Will this be spelled out
7 in some sort of guidance?

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is supposed to be --
9 there is a shortened chapter 6, I believe, of the
10 guidelines and that's what we're talking about the
11 additional submittal. In our evaluation that
12 submittal will be in the SE and the guidelines, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think it would
14 have to be for completeness.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: It is intended to be.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For clarity.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: It has to be to go
18 forward. You have to work pretty quick to get this
19 done. We've talked with NEI and they have mentioned
20 the difficulties.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this isn't just sort
22 of a hand wave risk informed. You actually work out
23 all the steps that you have to go through to
24 implement.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think they are followed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in order.

2 MR. HARRISON: Again, it's unique because
3 it's an exemption. It's not like a risk-informed
4 licensing action where the premise is you meet the
5 rules and you are just tweaking on a diesel generator
6 AOT outage time. This is you are meeting the intent
7 of the rule but you are doing it through an active
8 system or you are doing it from nonsafety or you are
9 relying on an operator action to get there. It's kind
10 of getting to the rule intent through a different
11 path.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that the
13 quality of PRA varies quite a bit between paths. Is
14 there going to be some affect of quality of the PRA?

15 MR. HARRISON: Within the scope of this
16 issue you are talking large break LOCA which is going
17 to be a frequency, and you're talking about the
18 mitigative systems.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a small part of it.

20 MR. HARRISON: This is a very small piece.
21 Yes, there will be a PRA quality aspect but it's a
22 very narrow focus to that because you are really
23 dealing with just one piece. You still have to do an
24 overall assessment of the baseline number. When you
25 do the Reg Guide 1.174 you have to have confidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the baseline number is not above -- not
2 considerably above.

3 MR. CARUSO: Let me see if I understand
4 the baseline analysis. You said you assume the sump
5 works. Typically the way the LOCA design basis
6 analyses are done they assume a single failure some
7 place like diesel generator or electrical system
8 usually is the limiting failure. Therefore, one train
9 or some combination of equipment isn't working. Is
10 that the baseline that you start with?

11 MR. HARRISON: No.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: I would say, Ralph, that
13 would be one of the reasons you need the exemption
14 because if you are going down this path, you need the
15 exemption because you are not reading the single
16 failure criteria but it would have to be demonstrated.
17 If they say a single active strainer, that was
18 nonsafety so that would be the case where an exemption
19 would be required and then have to meet the PRA.

20 MR. CARUSO: I'm trying to understand what
21 is being used to do this PRA calculation. What are
22 the scenarios that are being compared? Is it a design
23 basis LOCA as a design basis limiting LOCA scenario
24 with the single failure versus the design basis single
25 failure with a failure of the sump? What is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared?

2 MR. HARRISON: Neither. What this is a
3 comparison of is saying the ideal case is zero. Zero
4 risk from sump clogging. It works, it never fails.
5 That's zero. That is my basis. That is what I would
6 love to achieve.

7 MR. CARUSO: That's the assumption that
8 usually goes with the design basis LOCA calculation.

9 MR. HARRISON: But in this case this isn't
10 in the PRA. If a plant were -- if you were to look at
11 a PRA for a plant for at least in the industry, in the
12 majority you would probably not find a sump clogging
13 basic event.

14 That inherently is because they believe
15 the sumps don't clog so it's zero and that would be if
16 everything worked wonderfully. The ideal base case is
17 zero. That is what we want to achieve. Now, we are
18 not going to achieve that in reality. You are going
19 to put in a backwash system. You are going to put in
20 a traveling screen.

21 It's got moving parts. It can break so we
22 are going to do an analysis and say what is the
23 reliability or the unreliability of that system
24 including the support systems, the power that it
25 takes, operator action if you have to start it r you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to do some off and on operating cycling.
2 You have to put that into your analysis to come up
3 with a number.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to put into it
5 also the probability of it being able to handle the
6 debris flow?

7 MR. HARRISON: Again, you have to show
8 that for the worse case debris flow it will work so
9 that
10 is --

11 MR. CARUSO: What is the definition of "it
12 will work?"

13 MR. HARRISON: Again, that becomes the --
14 it's got to be able to not clog. I think the success
15 criteria was net positive suction head has to be met
16 for the pumps so that's how they are determining
17 success.

18 MR. CARUSO: What about maintaining long-
19 term cooling to the fuel?

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: It is presumed.

21 MR. HARRISON: If you have NPSH you are
22 going to.

23 MR. CARUSO: Even if you pass all sorts of
24 stuff through the pumps that get stuck on the inlet of
25 the fuel it clogs it up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: This isn't the downstream
2 issue we are addressing. The downstream issue still
3 exist but this is not a discussion of the downstream
4 issue at this point. The strainers should meet the
5 same criteria for downstream that the screens would in
6 general.

7 MR. HARRISON: But if you had a concern
8 with valves clogging downstream, you would have to
9 deal with that. Right now that's unknown.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: We've had earlier
11 discussion on that. You would have to make sure that
12 the system will function.

13 MR. CARUSO: How does that get thrown into
14 the model?

15 MR. HARRISON: That is not thrown into the
16 model. That's the success criteria that says I can
17 model this. In other words, it's my premise of if I
18 can show functionally that this operation works this
19 way, then I have turned it into a reliability argument
20 of how reliable is the system in achieving that
21 function. If I can demonstrate functionality under
22 those conditions. Again, that's where --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the problem where
24 the biggest uncertainty is. You are handling the bits
25 you know how to do but the fact of whether or not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen will work is something to uncertainty because
2 we don't know how to model the debris and all that
3 stuff very well. That is sort of ignored somehow.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: It would have to be part
5 of the submittal by the licensee's associated risk
6 informed approach. They would have to state what the
7 reliability was and have vendor testing to support
8 those type numbers. I mean, when we say it's reliable
9 and operable, we don't mean they are just going to --
10 they have to actually buy something that works.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if there wasn't any
12 figure, though, about the probability of it working.
13 You assume that it will be able to handle the debris?

14 MR. HARRISON: Maybe I can backup. In a
15 risk-informed submittal there is not -- the PRA people
16 aren't the only ones that do a review. We do the
17 review of the PRA part of it but the deterministic
18 traditional branches still have to make a finding that
19 whatever is being done is going to functionally
20 perform according to what it is designed to do. That
21 determination has to be made. If they are using net
22 positive suction head as a success criteria for that,
23 then they are going to have to walk through how they
24 come to that.

25 MR. CARUSO: Is that the appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 success criteria?

2 MR. HARRISON: You are asking the question
3 about the downstream. There will be other aspects.

4 MR. CARUSO: I'm trying to understand what
5 should be the appropriate success criteria. You say
6 you're using NPSH. I understand the fact that you're
7 using that. My question is is that what you should be
8 using?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: We believe it is.

10 MR. CARUSO: The regulation says you are
11 supposed to provide long-term cooling to the core. It
12 seems to me there are scenarios you can think of where
13 you can provide lots of NPSH and lose long-term
14 cooling to the core.

15 MR. HARRISON: There are. You could have
16 a pump failure. Not a pump failure but you could have
17 a diversion path or whatever.

18 MR. CARUSO: Just debris accumulation on
19 the bottom of the debris filters on the fuel.

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess what we're saying
21 is that is a different part of this evaluation that we
22 are doing. It's not part of -- the downstream is
23 still included. We are still going to evaluate the
24 downstream as part of the evaluation guidelines
25 independent of whether it is risk-informed or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative. There are differences in this approach
2 related to the issue you're talking about.

3 MR. LYON: This is more in line of reactor
4 systems. I think what really is meant here is this
5 criterion that you're discussing applies to the
6 behavior of the screen at the sump and applies to is
7 that screen remaining functional with respect to
8 clogging. The downstream effects then follow
9 afterwards and, as we're saying, would be a separate
10 consideration.

11 MR. HARRISON: That is how I've looked at
12 it.

13 MR. LYON: Does that help?

14 MR. CARUSO: I will have to listen to the
15 rest of this. Keep going.

16 MR. HARRISON: Okay. The only other point
17 here is that --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's very strange
19 because I would have thought the real thing would be
20 make some probalistic treatment of the process of
21 clogging itself. The existing screens there with all
22 the calculations we now know how to do, there's only
23 a five percent chance they will clog even though it's
24 a compliance issue with conservative analysis you have
25 to do it. But if there was only a five percent chance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will clog, then you want to be able to put that
2 in the PRA. The PRAs don't seem to be able to do
3 that.

4 MR. HARRISON: To be honest, I gave you a
5 simplistic look. Last week I drew a little fault tree
6 on this and what you had was mitigation. The sump
7 mitigation system failed with a certain frequency,
8 unreliability. If it fails, you still have the chance
9 that something will still work. Even if it does clog
10 at that point, you still have the chance to recover.
11 You can go through the LANL reports.

12 For simplistic purposes I went and said
13 just to make it a simple calculation if the mitigation
14 fails I'm going to assume clogging and I'm going to
15 assume it happened so fast that I don't have time to
16 recover. That's a simplification in this approach.

17 You could step back and say there is a
18 probability the sump will still function even without
19 mitigated capability and you could go through that.
20 That makes it more complicated because then you get
21 into arguments over what's the number. I just set it
22 to one, focus on the mitigative capability, make sure
23 its reliability is sufficient to address the problem
24 recognizing in reality there's a chance you still
25 would survive even without it. That's my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simplification. I'm sorry if that kind of misled us
2 a little bit.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It may be what you have
4 to do with the knowledge you have. But if the NEI
5 methodology were good enough, it would be able to
6 predict a probability of sump clogged or not getting
7 adequate. It might turn out with existing plants it's
8 pretty darn small even though it was a conservative
9 analysis it looks as if they are all in trouble with
10 the realistic probalistic analysis the probability of
11 them being in trouble is only 5 percent. That would
12 seem to me the rational risk approach. But because
13 you are not sophisticated enough to put this physical
14 uncertainty into probablistic terms, you are forced to
15 do something else.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think you have hit on
17 what industry has portrayed as their approach being
18 risk informed but not without this technique of doing
19 delta CDF, etc. They maintain their approach that the
20 volunteer is risk informed but they are not going to
21 do the PRA analysis of it. They are going to draw
22 high-level assumptions about the conservatisms there
23 are in the analysis. I think industry does consider
24 their approach risk informed whereas we really don't.
25 We had considered it somewhat differently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: If I can jump in, this is
2 a slide I put in. In addressing the sump capability
3 for large breaks, it's a multi-tier approach. The
4 first approach is basically do the traditional design
5 basis assumptions and show you have functionality.
6 Show you have capability. If you can do that in your
7 plant licensing, you can go home.

8 The next step you say, "Okay. I can't
9 quite do that so for there upper-ended breaks I'll do
10 analysis to a level and then for the ones all the way
11 to the doubled-ended guillotine break I'll use more
12 realistic values, nominal values, still conservative.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand. Why
14 didn't you use them in the first place?

15 MR. HARRISON: Well, again, it's design
16 basis rules.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the design basis
18 rule doesn't really say how conservative you have to
19 be. It just says you have to be conservative.

20 MR. HARRISON: If you want traditional
21 versus --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't really see the
23 difference. I think you are playing around with two
24 different things which are very difficult to
25 distinguish one from the other.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: What is a licensee is
2 currently not using Appendix K rules but is supposedly
3 doing best estimate analysis methods for LOCAs?

4 MR. HARRISON: I will guess in that
5 situation -- I'll just speak off the top of my head.
6 I would say they are already on board to do that.
7 They may change some of their parameters.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand what
9 more realistic means again. Is it 50 percent chance
10 of being right or is it 95 percent change of being
11 right?

12 MR. HARRISON: We will have to get back to
13 you on that. I know that's a running comment.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: There certainly aren't any
15 analyses along the lines of Appendix K best estimate
16 in existence where there is some degree of blockage
17 situation. Those are our fuel analyses calculations.

18 MR. CARUSO: All of the analysis whether
19 they are Appendix K or best estimate assumed that
20 clean water comes into the ECCS system from the
21 containment center. They assume they are getting
22 clean water. So if that analysis is a best estimate
23 analysis, how do you make it more realistic?

24 MR. HARRISON: Now you are past where I'm
25 at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: That is a fundamental
2 analysis of one of the best estimate methods out
3 there. Clean water, good water comes into that pipe.

4 MEMBER FORD: You seem to be drilling down
5 on a specific item. You seem to be drilling down
6 deeper and deeper and deeper. Let me ask a high-level
7 question. You've got this LANL report. Is this your
8 position right now?

9 MR. HARRISON: That is the parametric
10 study that was taking some plant specific information,
11 overlaying it onto a generic plan, and then trying to
12 do a judgment call what it could be.

13 MEMBER FORD: Looking through this the
14 methodology, the very detailed methodology --

15 MR. HARRISON: You can call that
16 methodology.

17 MEMBER FORD: If NEI followed this
18 methodology, everything would be hunky dory. Is that
19 correct?

20 MR. HARRISON: I can't speak for that but
21 that is the methodology we used in establishing part
22 of the generic issue. If the industry were to say,
23 "We are going to look at our plant specific parameters
24 with our plant specific design and walk through the
25 LANL simple approach," I would think it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at favorably by the staff as an approach to
2 getting a probability for sump clogging because that
3 is what net result of that report was to come up with
4 a probability of sump clogging and then multiplying
5 it --

6 MEMBER FORD: Not having looked at the NEI
7 risk-informed proposal in detail, how far are they
8 off?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: They don't have any risk
10 informed approach along those lines. We are trying to
11 point out the difference between the staff approach
12 and the NEI approach.

13 MEMBER FORD: So you are miles apart.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: No, I was leading off
15 saying we are not necessarily miles apart when you
16 consider the realistically conservative aspects that
17 we were talking about earlier outside the risk
18 informed. This is a subset of the solution, the risk-
19 informed approach. The other is the realistically
20 conservative side.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there anything which
22 is conservative and not realistic? I don't understand
23 this.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess I would give a
25 name for the other approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: The last slide is really
2 the risk-informed aspect.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: Let me continue a little
4 bit trying to get back on track here. Let me go into
5 a little bit of the NEI proposal and try and highlight
6 some of the differences. The breaks larger than the
7 debris generation break size, NEI was proposing to
8 only use pump break locations that were determined in
9 accordance with SRP 3.6.2 and branch technical
10 position 3.1.

11 Those are basically high stress locations
12 and they have been approved for the LOCA dynamic
13 effects in GDC-4. When you consider debris generation
14 analyses in those locations since there are pipe
15 restraints, etc., they wouldn't necessarily be double-
16 ended guillotine breaks. They would be double-ended
17 but the pipes couldn't offset, etc. The effective
18 break size would be much smaller if those restraints
19 were available.

20 There was an area then with that construct
21 that would an unanalyzed type situation or a range of
22 break size that weren't analyzed and they would be the
23 break sizes that weren't at these high-stress
24 locations. A large majority straightline pipe, etc.

25 At the bottom bullet I'm not sure this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accurate because yesterday's slides NEI indicated they
2 are still pursuing this approach. The staff position
3 -- I'll go onto the next page -- I guess I would just
4 say that I think NEI still has this on their slides
5 and they still are asking us to consider these are the
6 break locations for this treatment.

7 As far as our consideration of that
8 approach, it's been -- we have had it before us in the
9 BWR review and also during the year and a half when we
10 are going over the ground rules document for this
11 review and we don't believe that the ground rules
12 associated with local dynamic effects apply to meeting
13 50.46.

14 We believe you have to go up to the full
15 double-ended guillotine break and pick the break
16 locations that result in that. We do require analysis
17 throughout the large loop. Even in this debris
18 generation break size, this alternate break size
19 regime, to look for the worst locations and the worst
20 combinations throughout the main loop piping.

21 Then the Reg Guide 1.82, as I note at the
22 bottom, also has, as I said, the most variety to
23 retype in areas with the direct path to the sump would
24 not be restricted just to these high-stress locations.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you say suggest, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that your position?

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: We are using this somewhat
3 as the basis but we have been consistent with this
4 approach. What NEI and the industry was doing is
5 attempting to risk inform the break size as well as
6 risk inform by selecting these breaks that were in
7 high-stress locations. A fundamental tenant that we
8 had as we tried to parallel the 50.46 effort, we are
9 still looking to mitigate the largest break.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The worse break could
11 well be one which is not very big but has large debris
12 in area and has the most direct cause to the sump.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: And that would be on a
14 design basis. They still have to go up to the
15 auxiliary to attach pipe for that break anyway. That
16 area is covered because that's required. We are only
17 talking of the larger breaks.

18 For the larger breaks have the larger
19 zones of influence, etc., we are still looking but in
20 the realistic conservative rule, we are to address --
21 NEI was proposing this was the method to establish
22 some of those conservatisms. We looked for them to
23 identify other conservatisms and analysis that would
24 drop the debris generation.

25 Maybe not be as -- I know you don't like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these words -- as conservative in the debris
2 generation transport areas as opposed to selected
3 break locations that make the break effectively not
4 double-ended but single-ended. A different way of
5 addressing realistic conservatism is the staff
6 proposes. We are not necessarily tremendously far
7 apart. This is one area we are still discussing.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's talk about
9 realistically conservative. It's very difficult to
10 predict when debris is being generated in one area
11 whether or not it gets to the sump. The conservative
12 approach would be some gets to the pump. That's
13 conservative because it's sort of an upper bound.
14 Now, suppose someone comes along and says, "Well, I
15 think only half of it is going to get there." Is that
16 realistic? How do you know it's realistically
17 conservative?

18 Are you going to say, "Okay, you've done
19 a lot of CFD calculations and only five percent show
20 all of it gets to the sump and 80 percent of them show
21 that less than 70 percent of it gets to the sump.
22 Using some kind of judgment about what is realistic
23 will allow you to assume 70 percent gets to the sump.
24 Is that what you mean by realistically conservative?

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: In this case that is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff had in mind.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some kind of judgment by
3 the staff.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: NEI proposal and that's
5 what we have to have the discussions on. What are the
6 appropriate relaxations of these design -- it's all
7 within the design basis.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It becomes negotiable
9 whether it's realistic enough and conservative enough.
10 Sounds like a bit of a nightmare for the regulator.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: It has some difficulty but
12 the tenant we're pursuing is to still maintain the
13 double analysis.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's good.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: The NEI proposed a method
16 which would not require an exemption request. They
17 discussed how there could be a template. We could
18 perhaps review a single plant and pursue it under
19 50.59. The staff does not really consider it is very
20 likely. If an exemption is required for the aspects,
21 if they need to meet Appendix K or not using single-
22 failure criteria, there is some thought that initially
23 any treatment of this along these lines because you
24 weren't treating the double-ended guillotine with the
25 class rules would have required an exemption.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are not considering NEI's position, the
2 industry position, that perhaps since we're still
3 doing the analysis it could be an exemption that is
4 not required. We haven't reached a final judgement on
5 that. We are considering it. Certainly in cases
6 where they are not doing single failure and not
7 meeting the Appendix K rules, we would require an
8 exemption to go down this path.

9 MR. HARRISON: I already kind of hit on
10 this before but, again, the only point I would just
11 leave you with is the last bullet. If you are taking
12 credit for some true mitigation, not just changing
13 input parameters, you would need to follow some sort
14 of risk-informed approach to show that would be
15 acceptable. That's it.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Any ongoing effort where
17 we talk about the mitigative capability analysis, what
18 we are talking about trying to develop are items we
19 just mentioned, what assumptions can be relieved. For
20 example, the regeneration area, transport, which
21 conservatisms. The treatment of the equipment to
22 mitigate and this is where we mentioned before it
23 doesn't need to be necessarily safety related but
24 reliable for the expected conditions and the
25 acceptance criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would point out that with the NEI
2 approach they may just be using their existing
3 equipment with different analysis methods so then some
4 of these aspects wouldn't come into play like the
5 treatment of the equipment would be safety related and
6 have to function in accordance with the rules they
7 already have for the safety related and EQ equipment,
8 etc.

9 And the NEI evaluation guidelines, Chapter 6 contents,
10 we expect they are working on the exemption request
11 and the template, as I mentioned at the bottom.

12 That really concludes this presentation.
13 We are not that far off from NEI and the industry on
14 this approach but there are differences were are
15 examining.

16 MR. CARUSO: This is all going to be
17 described during the SER that comes out the first of
18 August?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. But that is one of
20 the reasons we have a meeting scheduled for the 29th
21 of this month.

22 MR. HARRISON: Mr. Caruso, I would like to
23 offer a qualifier. We will have a position. Whether
24 or not NEI is able to do the same thing, that will be
25 from their side of the house.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: I think as a minimum we
2 will do the risk-informed approach. There is no
3 question that we can construct the risk-informed
4 approach. For doing the realistically conservative,
5 we don't need input from industry as to what areas we
6 would relax when we go out on our own to identify
7 those areas.

8 I will point out again, industry's
9 treatment of that was to risk inform the break
10 location which has the effect of changing the size of
11 the sphere of influence. We don't consider that an
12 appropriate method to treat this realistically.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So presumably any
14 industry that finds that major expenses might be
15 involved in doing it the other way, we want to choose
16 this risk-informed approach.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: The risk-informed approach
18 of this as almost any plant could take it anyway if
19 it's going to be with design basis safety related
20 equipment so things like NPSH where you can allow
21 cavitation if it's justified by the vendor and you
22 can't in a design basis rules.

23 The plants would generally take it, I
24 would think, if it's approved and on the plate and
25 available. Some of those type relaxations are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available. I'm trying to think what other advantages
2 there are.

3 I believe for treatment advantages there
4 are. Oh, the turning off of the pumps, etc., when you
5 are dealing with a large break LOCA. That is a clear
6 advantage because the flow is such a tremendous driver
7 of the NPSH requirement. If you don't need that for
8 that large break, then --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is sort of the
10 public perception here. This generic letter looks
11 very tough. Got to comply. Then it goes out there
12 and these guys say, "Gee, we better comply." And then
13 they say, "Oh, but there's a way to get out of it by
14 doing this risk-informed stuff." I don't say that's
15 the way it is but I'm saying this could be a
16 perception. The risk-informed stuff is merely put in
17 to make it easy for industry not to comply. I think
18 you have to make damn sure that isn't the perception
19 that's given.

20 MR. HARRISON: The point I would make
21 there is if you are installing mitigated capability,
22 the risk informed piece it's got to work. You are
23 complying with the intent of the rule because it's
24 going to function. But you also are recognizing that
25 it's not a passive system that just sits there. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got active parts and it can break so there is actually
2 an element that says what is the risk of that.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Put across this is a
4 more rational way of deciding what is the appropriate
5 action.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Exactly. And, to be honest,
7 you know, for the 50,000 foot level I think the
8 perspective is, and Donnie didn't talk about the
9 initiating event frequency, but what we've said, or
10 NEI did, I guess, in their presentation, what we are
11 in essence doing is looking at these larger breaks
12 that aren't all that likely and we are looking at what
13 remaining mitigation exist likely to that mitigation
14 being successful.

15 We are saying that -- the licensee would
16 be saying that in essence we are going to demonstrate
17 that the sump can be fully successful and let's
18 suppose they are adding a backflush system or
19 whatever. They are not too trained or it's not fully
20 safety related, if you will. Any delta risk
21 associated with that is acceptably small.

22 That is sort of the Reg Guide 1.174. It's
23 the total spectrum of looking at the initiating event
24 and the mitigation capability to demonstrate that, in
25 fact, we are meeting what the rule says as required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this system and any deltas from how we are apt to
2 find that is the result of --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the delta risk
4 of doing nothing?

5 MR. HARRISON: That is the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Suppose the delta risk
7 of doing nothing is acceptably small? Is that okay?
8 They don't have to comply?

9 MR. HARRISON: Let me deal with that a
10 little bit because the big issue with this becomes the
11 large break LOCA frequency they use. Remember
12 yesterday's chart. The industry has the preliminary
13 results from the elicitation. It's got this nice long
14 tail on it that you can actually go to 14 inches and
15 say the probability is X. PRAs don't do that.

16 We first need to backup and understand why
17 a PRA stops at six inches. The reason they stop there
18 is because you do the break size determination to
19 determine what your success criteria or what your
20 plant response is. It's usually around six inches and
21 sometimes maybe a little bigger or smaller.

22 Around that point you can no longer -- you
23 won't have this intermediate phase where you have
24 high-pressure injection capability and then you go to
25 low pressure and you'll depressurize such that you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuck with just low-pressure injection systems.
2 That's why you get that six-inch data point.

3 Again, we can connect dots on a graph.
4 Those aren't really there. Those are actually
5 individual points on that chart. You need to be a
6 little cautious of that because it's not a fine line.
7 You can't interpolate between the two points and come
8 up with an answer.

9 You've got a point at the six-inch line
10 where you are saying at this point I now am relying
11 strictly on low-pressure injection systems, low-
12 pressure recirc. I'm going to model it that way in my
13 PRA. That's why that's there. That is a frequency of
14 exceedance so that's the frequency of a six-inch or
15 larger break with no -- you know, does a 14-inch break
16 have a lower frequency? Yes. How much lower?

17 We don't model that in the PRA because the
18 key is the six inches because the plant is going to
19 respond the same way medium and low-pressure injection
20 and recirc for our success criteria. So you need to
21 be a little cautious when we get these tails on these
22 lines and people start saying here is a probability
23 out here at 10 to the minus 9 for something because
24 there is nothing there. There's no data. Right now
25 there's no elicitation because that's not final.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand.
2 Capability can be shown to introduce an increase in
3 risk of 10 to the minus 5 or something. It is
4 acceptable by 1.174. But then the numbers we've got on
5 that curve once you get beyond the six-inch break
6 you're below 10 to the minus 5 anyway so you simply
7 say we'll do absolutely nothing and forget it. Let it
8 not work. Who cares?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's the other option I
10 think we're talking about.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're below 10 to the
12 minus 5 anyway.

13 MR. HARRISON: No, because, again, you
14 still have to comply. There is still a compliance
15 element there.

16
17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems sort of ritual
18 then because you can comply with something which
19 doesn't work and you still meet your 1.174.

20 MR. HARRISON: You either comply or you
21 get yourself exempted from that rule. If you are
22 going to exempt, you are going to have to use a risk-
23 informed argument to get that. If the numbers were
24 low enough and we had a handle on it and we knew them
25 well enough and the value was 10 to the minus 7 and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knew that, then, yes, someone probably could come in
2 and say, "I want an exemption from the rule because
3 the value is 10 to the minus 7," and everyone agrees.

4 The issue that staff is raising, when they
5 do this double risk calc is to use the NUREG 11.50
6 numbers because I think everyone will recognize those
7 numbers are conservative from best information we
8 have. Remember that chart from yesterday and it's the
9 highest one on the graph. I mean, you could have some
10 flexibility there but we don't want you starting 10 to
11 the minus 5 and saying, "Okay. My sump only has to
12 have a .001 capability and I'm below the line."

13 We don't want to be in a gain when we're
14 doing that. We have pushed for at least having a
15 sensitivity calculation that says even using the NUREG
16 11.50 mean value, the system will be reliable enough
17 to meet acceptance values and then we would have the
18 confidence.

19 You have kind of bounded your
20 uncertainties of whatever comes out of the elicitation
21 process. We'll have a handle. We will have been
22 greater than what they had because I don't think they
23 are going to come up with two orders of magnitude
24 higher than what they got.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What are my criteria for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of this making sense? It sounds very technical
2 and involved. It could be explained to an intelligent
3 person like one of my colleagues who is not
4 necessarily in the engineering department about what's
5 going on and what's the basis for these guys making
6 these decisions and that person says, "Yes, they have
7 made a sensible decision."

8 I think you've got to somewhat put this in
9 terms which isn't all tied up with you need to do it
10 for the regulatory purposes but someone has to be able
11 to explain it in some statement of consideration or
12 whatever it is so that it's absolutely clear to
13 somebody who is an intelligent sensible member of the
14 public that reasonable decisions are being made.

15 MR. JOHNSON: I just would say it's
16 interesting you mentioned statement of consideration
17 because one of the things I said yesterday was that we
18 wanted to make sure that this risk-informed approach
19 is consistent with where we are going with CFR 46
20 risk-informed rulemaking.

21 The commission has signals their intention
22 with respect to how we do that risk-informing using
23 results of the solicitation process. One of the
24 things they have given us a clear signal on is even if
25 we should get to a place where we decide that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating event frequency of the break size it would
2 take is so low, for example, that you wouldn't need
3 from a Reg Guide 1.174 perspective be able to
4 demonstrate mitigation that is from the delta CDF
5 perspective.

6 We would still want to ensure that
7 licensee can mitigate should they have a bigger less-
8 frequent less-likely break. That is our insistence
9 and that is one of the stark differences between what
10 you hear us talking about in terms of high-risk
11 informative approach and what NEI talks about in terms
12 of this realistic approach. We believe it's necessary
13 to absolutely talk about what that change is

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's where you
15 have to be clear about what you mean by adequate
16 mitigation because adequate mitigation could be a 50
17 percent chance of working which probably is not
18 adequate.

19 Are we up to Michael's summary? Are we
20 getting there?

21 MR. HARRISON: Yeah, I think we're done.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I want to thank the two
23 previous speakers.

24 MR. JOHNSON: I just wanted to close with
25 a couple of points, if I could, just to remind us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the real purpose of today's and yesterday's meeting I
2 think was in addition to focusing on the generic
3 letter, I clearly wanted to focus on the generic
4 letter and have you understand where we are on that
5 and buy in on where the staff is going with respect to
6 the generic letter.

7 We also wanted to talk about the status of
8 all the things that are ongoing with respect to
9 resolution of GSI-191. As we've talked, in a number
10 of instances there are a number of those activities
11 that are ongoing.

12 That much is certainly clear. I believe
13 we made good progress on giving the aggressive
14 schedule that we are on. Obviously we haven't
15 completed all the things that need to be worked on.
16 There is a meeting in August where we focus in on the
17 evaluation. I know you are going to be -- we
18 definitely want your perspective on our review, on our
19 safety evaluation where we look at what NEI has
20 proposed with respect to how these sumps would be
21 evaluated.

22 We certainly appreciate the willingness of
23 the subcommittee to focus on the key areas that are
24 potentially most problematic. We are going to talk
25 and hopefully we can have a few minutes at the end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the day to talk with you about what those key issues
2 are and how we can perhaps provide you additional
3 information on those areas so that when we get to
4 August, that meeting is as productive as we can
5 possibly make it.

6 You know where we're coming out and you've
7 had a chance to consider it so we can get a good
8 result with respect to that meeting. Again, we are
9 going to try to discuss that at the end of the day if
10 you will permit us.

11 Regarding the generic letter, I do think
12 it's beneficial, has been beneficial to talk about the
13 generic letter. I think we have made clear
14 improvements in the generic letter in response to all
15 of the comments that we got on the generic letter. I
16 did want to mention to you that I did hear your
17 perspective about making sure that when the full
18 committee meets that senior management be here to talk
19 with you.

20 Dr. Sharon would have been here today. It
21 turns out yesterday and today are also two all-day
22 working meetings on 10 CFR 50.46 so he's been off
23 engaged in some of the very things that we've been
24 sort of alluding to in terms of the conversation
25 today. We'll definitely make an effort to have his

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presence in addition to my presence in a couple weeks
2 when we talk about the generic letter.

3 In addition to that, we will have a
4 generic letter in a couple weeks that is much more
5 finalized in terms of the final words. We are going
6 to make every attempt to get that as far along as
7 possible. Having said that, again, I think if you
8 look at where we are making changes, we've got a
9 generic letter that is more simple, more
10 understandable, that is more direct with respect to
11 what it is we are expecting of the industry in terms
12 of the request for action, that is clear about where
13 we are with respect to the backfit issue. Hopefully
14 you've heard enough to wrap your hands around from a
15 concept perspective where we're going with respect to
16 the generic letter.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One question that was
18 raised by several of my colleagues was why put it out
19 before we have this approved guidance?

20 MR. JOHNSON: I understand. I was going
21 to actually talk to that when we were having the
22 generic letter discussion. I think actually -- Ralph,
23 correct me if I'm wrong or John, I think we intended
24 early on perhaps that those two things would be
25 happening at the same time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have made an adjustment to the schedule
2 and the issue of safety evaluation. To be quite
3 honest, they could come out at the same time, although
4 I think it's easy enough to issue the generic letter
5 with this change that we're making to the generic
6 letter that ties the actual implementation date not to
7 the generic letter but the Se issuance date. I don't
8 think we lose anything with respect to that. That is
9 where we are with this.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are a lot of
11 delays in putting out the guidance and this wouldn't
12 be good it seems to me. You've got everybody excited
13 that they are going to have to do something and then
14 they are waiting and waiting and waiting and waiting.

15 MR. JOHNSON: I understand. Again, we are
16 working very hard to make sure that we don't have
17 those expensive delays.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a question for
19 you. That is, you folks always seem to think you can
20 regulate knowing what you know. Sometimes you need to
21 know more and so you say we need some research. We
22 need to find out more about this thing before we are
23 able to make a decision.

24 Is there anything that is being pointed
25 out in the course of this work which has led you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclude that you really need to know something else
2 in order to be sure of what you are doing or is there
3 some ongoing research that you still need to do but
4 you can still make a decision today but you still need
5 to keep the research going because there are certain
6 things you will need to know in the future?

7 MR. JOHNSON: There are areas. I don't
8 have the list with me but there are certainly areas.
9 In fact, we were talking over the break about the
10 possibility that there would potentially be the need
11 to do some confirmatory types of research on some of
12 these issues. That is how I would characterize it.
13 We recognize that is certainly exist as we press to
14 make a decision based on what we know today to resolve
15 the issue.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you know today
17 could have been better if some anticipatory research
18 perhaps had been done before. It's harder to justify
19 the anticipatory research except in retrospect.

20 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you for your time.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Are we happy
22 now? Do my colleagues wish to raise any other points?
23 This is the time to get the big picture.

24 MR. JOHNSON: I did ask, in fact, if we
25 could have a few minutes at the end of the day. Is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that possible?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I was wondering
3 when you said you were going to come back. I thought
4 you were giving your --

5 MR. JOHNSON: We'll be back again.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to come
7 back at the end of the day. Okay. That will be good.
8 Thanks. I welcome that.

9 With that, I am happy to break and we come
10 back at 12:35. That's a strange time to come back.
11 Just come back here at 12:30. We'll resume at 12:30.
12 We'll take a break now. Thank you very much.

13 (Whereupon, at 11:35 a.m. off the record
14 for lunch to reconvene at 12:30 p.m.)

15 MR. MAYFIELD: I'm Mike Mayfield. Tony
16 Hsia and B.P -- I think you know B.P. I figure now we
17 have a good in with the subject. So if you really
18 have somebody you wanted to abuse, it's B.P.

19 At any rate, we appreciate the opportunity
20 to be with you this afternoon. Our role in this at
21 this stage is to support NRR in their activity to
22 bring about the resolution to GSI-191. We have a
23 number of specific research activities that we'll
24 describe for you this afternoon. What we're doing and
25 ongoing and planned, and how we see bringing those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues to resolution in a way that they support the
2 staff's activities.

3 And with that, I will turn it over to
4 Tony.

5 MR. HSIA: Thank you very much.

6 Good afternoon. My name is Tony Hsia, I
7 work in the division on engineering, engineering
8 research applications branch. Section chief in
9 mechanical and structure engineering section.

10 And with me we have Dr. B. J. Jain, you
11 all know very well. And we also have supporting us
12 Bruce Letellier from LANL who will presenting part of
13 these -- I call it tag team approach because we have
14 several different projects. We also have Dr. Leetai
15 Yang from Center of Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis
16 also called Southwest Research Institute to support
17 there the people who have done some analytical work
18 related to the integrated chemical effect tests.

19 So let me just begin by -- what I would
20 like to present to you is the whole physical phenomena
21 associated with GSI-191. I'm sure you're very
22 familiar with it, but I still would like to put it in
23 its background.

24 As we've seen before, and certainly
25 yesterday and this morning, there is still issues or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still would like to have a clear definition of
2 resolution of the LOCA break size and where the LOCA
3 is going to occur, and also from that point on then we
4 can determine the debris source, what kind of debris
5 source we have, whether it latent debris or LOCA
6 generated debris and generation of the debris. And
7 then from that point on it's debris transport.
8 Afterwards it will be potential chemical reactions to
9 what we call a potential because we don't really know
10 for sure. We have a lot of engineering judgment and
11 some analysis, but it will all be confirmed, we
12 believe, by the integrated chemical effect tests. The
13 final effect will be on the screen head loss and the
14 screen performance.

15 I should add one more bullet, that is a
16 downstream effect. Some of the debris will go through
17 the screen, ended up with the pumps and valves and may
18 even be in the fuel channel. I know the Germans are
19 very concerned with those issues.

20 Now, first the technical challenges in
21 solving this whole issue, it's a concerted effort from
22 the staff, both NRR and Research. Like Mike said
23 earlier, our main goal is really to support NRR for
24 the resolution of GSI-191. And we all recognize that
25 this is a very complex phenomenon and it depends on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you have in your plant, the design of the plant,
2 the procedures you have whether you have sprays, when
3 the sprays come on, what kind of recirculating flow
4 you have and so on.

5 Some of the Germans they'll use
6 containment spray. From that respect they have
7 simplified the issue quite a bit.

8 And then the knowledge base we're still
9 learning. There are still things we are trying to
10 search, trying to understand better. From the get-go
11 of LOCA generation of debris and transport, CFD
12 calculations, chemical effects and so on. That's why
13 we're doing all these works. And we earnestly started
14 doing this technical research work since year. I
15 remember we had meetings with you in September. And
16 then from that point on we have received your
17 recommendation and comments, and we're responding
18 according.

19 In this viewgraph the test data on jet
20 expansion, ZOI, the damage pressure of different
21 insulations. And there are very much plant specific.
22 Some plants, depending on the insulation and also
23 depending on the design and layout of your plant,
24 configuration of your plants.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: You say that the test data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on jet expansion was designed specific and yet there
2 seems to be some generic model of the jet which is
3 supposed to capture --

4 MR. HSIA: We're doing the best we can to
5 capture every plant, but the distance from your
6 original break to where the target is is very much --

7 CHAIR WALLIS: It is a local geometry --

8 MR. HSIA: Yes. Yes. And what kind of
9 insulation you have, whether it's cascade cassette
10 whether RMI, whether it's fiberglass. In the U.S.
11 we're mostly fiberglass. RMI, in a way that's
12 fortunate compared to some people.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, I don't know if
14 there's any test data which tries to model these
15 design specific --

16 MR. HSIA: Well, I'm referring to the
17 knowledge base test data we have international that we
18 have had. And we have documented the knowledge base.
19 And I will talk a little bit more about the knowledge
20 base report later on, what we plan to do. Actually,
21 B.P. will talk about that.

22 MEMBER FORD: This morning and yesterday
23 a fair amount of discussion about the gaps in the
24 knowledge base.

25 MR. HSIA: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: And you were talking about
2 a question of the judgment and the timing, the
3 prioritization of all these various questions. And
4 this is obviously just a high level calculation of all
5 the individual questions. Will you be showing the
6 timing prioritization of all these tests and fixing to
7 potential generic letter --

8 MR. HSIA: Okay. As far as Office of
9 Research is concerned, our focus in the last year has
10 been on chemical effects, has been on the test to
11 figure out what the chemical effects will have on head
12 loss, insulation and the downstream effects and latent
13 debris. We have not done research since last year on
14 the jet model.

15 There is an international effort that
16 maybe solid shortly we are considering as far as NRC
17 is concerned. We will recommend to our management we
18 will participate.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: There is international
20 effort on this jet modeling?

21 MR. HSIA: It's a test. It's a full scale
22 test. It is supposed to be sponsored by OECD. We
23 have participated since the workshop, I know Dr. Kress
24 was there. That was raised, but the response was not
25 that good. But later on there were other meetings in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OECD. OECD is trying to solicit their interest.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Is there a proposal to run
3 a full scale test?

4 MR. HSIA: Yes.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: So it's not a real thing
6 yet?

7 MR. HSIA: No. And so --

8 CHAIR WALLIS: The idea is to test in
9 realistic surroundings --

10 MR. HSIA: Yes.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: -- with insulation and
12 pipes and things?

13 MR. HSIA: Yes. Each country was asked to
14 provide their needs, including us. So we have
15 provided our needs as to what kind of jet we're
16 looking for, what kind of break we're looking for,
17 what kind of insulation we want --

18 CHAIR WALLIS: This would then become a
19 test of the NEI methodology when we get some results
20 from it?

21 MR. HSIA: But unfortunately that is not,
22 in my view, going to help the immediate need of --

23 CHAIR WALLIS: That's very interesting
24 that we're going to have this drama played out and by
25 the time 2007 when everyone would like to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything is finished, we're signed and it's done, we
2 begin to get new experimental data. And it'll be
3 interesting to see what that tells us.

4 MR. HSIA: At least we recommend to our
5 management to approve we participate in that based on
6 two reasons. One, it's always good to have additional
7 knowledge. Two, that's international activity we're
8 encouraged to participate. And also we would like to
9 see -- we don't want to get into a situation where we
10 went along one direction, we thought we know what's
11 going on and there's a big effort somewhere else and
12 proved that you guys missed and that. So that's why
13 we --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there anything or
15 characterized about that effort yet?

16 MR. HSIA: Nothing official. I have
17 attended one meeting at OECD. The lead is IRSN in
18 France, their equivalent of the research. Their focus
19 at that time was in the very narrow confinement in the
20 steam generator compartment with their type of
21 insulation. So they want to solicit international
22 participation, everybody's got different needs.

23 I think the steam generator welding is a
24 good location that we could use some tests for, but we
25 don't have the same kind of confined compartment like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the French do, and we have different insulation.

2 Basically at this moment as far as I know
3 they're thinking about testing 12 inch and 6 inch and
4 3 inch break with the assorted type of insulation
5 material if the project goes on. Now right now
6 there's no international interest, not enough. The
7 project I don't believe will go. So it's still a
8 question mark.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: Is there going to be any
10 U.S. participation in this?

11 MR. HSIA: Yes, we recommend to our
12 management that we do that.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Will there be some funding
14 from the U.S.?

15 MR. HSIA: Yes, according to the OECD
16 funding scheme.

17 MEMBER FORD: Could you give us an idea in
18 your last bullet is the timely resolution. In your
19 opinion what is timely?

20 MR. HSIA: Timely resolution is we're
21 working as hard as we can to get the integrated
22 chemical effect tests to support at the tail end of
23 the generic letter issuance. We will not get the data
24 until August, sometime. The filamentary data, we will
25 not get all the tests done until November time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I want to point out, that's a cooperative effort
2 between industry, EPRI and us. We have gone through
3 quite a bit of discussion and many meetings. And I
4 think we have a very satisfactory test plan. I would
5 like to brief you on that also.

6 Okay. Let me go to the next viewgraph.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: Are there any other kind of
8 international effort going on? You mentioned the jet
9 model, is there any other kind of international --

10 MR. HSIA: Associated with what they call
11 the PWR sump, the regeneration project OECD. The deal
12 was if we participate in that, you can also get data
13 from the French test at ELISA Group, that's at
14 Slovakia. That I believe is going on right now. But
15 that's strictly for French glass wall with their
16 environment, with their insulation. So we'll get that
17 data, which is not going to be that useful for us.
18 However, the stipulation is if you participate in the
19 big program which is going to cost a lot of money
20 overall, you will be able to have the privilege of
21 specifying additional tests to be run at that facility
22 at your own cost.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Now the test in Slovakia,
24 what does that consist of?

25 MR. HSIA: That's strictly chemical test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: Only a chemical test?

2 MR. HSIA: Only a chemical test. I'm not
3 aware of any other jet or jet impingement or jet
4 debris generation test going on internationally at
5 this moment. Correct? I'm testing with Mr. Blomart.

6 MR. BLOMART: It may be a -- a little bit
7 nearer to OECD to perform this large test, jet test.
8 (Off microphone).

9 MR. HSIA: That's from your point of view.
10 But IRSN seems to --

11 MR. BLOMART: IRSN is on the other side of
12 the view.

13 MR. HSIA: Yes. Literally.

14 MR. BLOMART: But I think that I wanted to
15 have it introduce on the right side of the river.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: So this is --

17 MR. BLOMART: No. You know (off
18 microphone).

19 CHAIR WALLIS: It's called the Okhotsk Sea
20 in Russia.

21 MR. BLOMART: (Off microphone).

22 MR. HSIA: You are very cautious. So are
23 we. We're very cautious.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: So this cold start, that is
25 something which figures into our noise base?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Yes. We have mentioned that
2 as to what we know. We have not directly made
3 reference to those.

4 CHAIR WALLIS: But you were able to use it
5 to test some of the methods?

6 PARTICIPANT: It's contributed to our
7 understanding of the methods.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: And your validation and
9 evaluation of the NEI work?

10 PARTICIPANT: I'm sorry?

11 CHAIR WALLIS: And your evaluation of the
12 NEI work, for example, it could contribute to it?
13 Your NEI methodology. Presumably we have to have some
14 realistic representation of whatever test data is
15 available.

16 PARTICIPANT: Well, I think the German
17 test data would amount to one bit of information
18 which, as Bruce points out, is proprietary. One bit
19 of information that the overall --

20 CHAIR WALLIS: But do you use it?

21 PARTICIPANT: Within the limits of what
22 you can and cannot do with proprietary information.

23 MR. HSIA: So the way we think of this
24 potential OECD project is as a minimum it should
25 provided with additional data, and also even if when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're all down and we're marching along with trying to
2 resolve this NEI guidance document, maybe those test
3 results will provide some room for conservative maybe
4 -- we're hoping that we can say, hey, we've allowed
5 plenty of conservatism. That was our best hope.

6 Having mentioned those challenges, the
7 next viewgraph I would like to present to you how the
8 staff, that's NRR and Research and industry what
9 actions we have taken to address those challenges.

10 As you all know that we have had February
11 of this year, we have had an international work
12 workshop on some performance, which I personally and
13 other people I'm sure learned quite a bit from other
14 countries way of dealing with this. Like I mentioned
15 earlier, the Germans, the Switzerlands, they used the
16 leak before break approach in addition to in the
17 Germans case with no containment spray. So that right
18 there simplifies this problem quite a bit. In this
19 country we're doing that, as far as I know, so we have
20 a different challenge.

21 The chemical reaction analysis, like I
22 mentioned earlier, it's the Center of the Nuclear
23 Waste Regulatory analysis. I will get into a little
24 more about that project. That's like a lead in to our
25 integrated chemical effect tests to help us define the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test parameters, to design the test loop and also in
2 the future we can use these results, hopefully, to
3 extrapolate whatever we have learned from that
4 integrated chemical test.

5 And the third bullet really directed
6 toward NRR's role to evaluate NEI's evaluation
7 guidance.

8 And the fourth bullet I would like to say
9 we would like to provide supplement to the knowledge
10 base report. We have taken your comment from last year
11 and we agree with you, and we are going to provide a
12 supplement to at least update analytical and
13 experimental results when they become available and
14 better organize and consolidate the knowledge base. If
15 it is out of date, we would like to point it out. If
16 it is inconsistent, we would like to point out so make
17 it clarify this whole document.

18 PARTICIPANT: We heard you and when we
19 went back and looked at the knowledge base report we
20 found ourselves in agreement that this is as we had
21 advertised it, and as you picked up, is a collection
22 of information. We want to go back now and look at
23 that and provide a better assessment of -- well, it's
24 nice that it's a collection of information, what are
25 you supposed to do with it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: Because some of it
2 supersede other bites of it and so on.

3 PARTICIPANT: Exactly. And what of it are
4 we more comfortable and less comfortable. The intent
5 is to clean that up and supplement with any more
6 recent information.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: Now when is this going to
8 be done?

9 MR. HSIA: We plan to do this earlier next
10 year, after we're done --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: So this is long after the
12 guidance comes out?

13 MR. HSIA: Yes, it would be after the
14 guidance.

15 PARTICIPANT: I think between us and the
16 people in the industry that there's a pretty good
17 sense of what of the knowledge base report could be
18 used. So it's not like people are hanging waiting on
19 that. But we felt like it was important to clarify the
20 record and go back and clean it up.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: All right. It's also not as
22 if there's going to be conflict between NEI's
23 methodology and your consolidated knowledge base?

24 PARTICIPANT: That is a possible outcome--

25 CHAIR WALLIS: That would not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 desirable.

2 PARTICIPANT: I'm not too worried about it
3 because there's been a lot of active dialogue that
4 that is a possible outcome.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there anything towards
6 refining that, that database?

7 PARTICIPANT: Well, that's part of what
8 Tony's going to talk about is additional information
9 and when did the additional data been made available
10 since then. We'll factor that in to the extent that
11 it's practicable.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: I was just wondering if
13 there are any efforts ongoing to try to improve what's
14 in there?

15 PARTICIPANT: I think that's part of the
16 international activity. So presumably there would be
17 yet another supplement to that knowledge base report
18 as assuming that this international activity goes
19 forward.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: You don't have researchers
21 working on this right now? Do you have any active
22 programs right now continuing?

23 PARTICIPANT: Tony's going to talk about
24 what active programs we have. We've done some
25 additional work which would figure into that. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Council insulation report would be one piece of
2 information that would figure into it.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

4 MR. HSIA: Yes. The next viewgraph I'm
5 going to talk about the activities. But the community
6 of engineers who work on this particular issue, sump
7 performance, I think you can look at this room, the
8 majority of them are here. And it's a very close knit
9 group because we dialogue quite a bit with our
10 colleagues NRR and NEI and EPRI. So although there
11 may not be a consolidated documentation right now with
12 the knowledge base, but I think all of us are pretty
13 much plugged in to what's happening. In that sense,
14 that's reassuring. Except the utility, I'm sure the
15 utility folks will get the latest information NEI.

16 This viewgraph I want to just lay out the
17 projects we are going to discuss to brief you today.
18 We'll start with the effect of chemical reaction on
19 head loss, that's one project.

20 Then we'll also talk about the head loss
21 due to the calcium silicate, that's a particular type
22 of insulation that's particularly challenging as far
23 as head loss is concerned. So we had a project on
24 that.

25 What I call the ICET, integrated chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects test, really is to do a realistic test to see
2 whether we will have -- what kind of chemical reaction
3 we'll have, the corrosion products, and most
4 importantly this gelatinous material. Again that's
5 pointed out by your committee to say that's as a
6 result of TMI. And this test is not trying to
7 duplicate TMI. It is trying to use the most realistic
8 situation that we know of to represent most of the
9 plants and see what kind of chemical reaction we may
10 have.

11 Another project is latent debris
12 characterization. I think yesterday you talked, some
13 of the presentations were on that. And we'll also
14 discuss.

15 And then eventually we'll talk about
16 downstream effects.

17 And the next two bullets I think we
18 already touched upon, is we are considering
19 participation in the full scale degree generation
20 tests as well as the last bullet, again, relates to
21 the chemical reactions because -- we're pushing the
22 envelop right now, because the insulation material,
23 the leaching rate of the insulation material that's
24 prevailing in U.S. plants, there's no data that I'm
25 aware of. We have Dr. Jain from the Center here. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've misspoken, please correct me.

2 So we were thinking of we should do a
3 test. So right now for the analysis we are using the
4 approximation of the glass log, which is also a glass
5 material, that's used in the Yucca Mountain study. So
6 they have some data there. But we would like to
7 recommend to our management to take real data under
8 the condition, the thermalhydraulic conditions such as
9 borated water and with temperature and see what kind
10 of lesion rate we have, as well as the corrosion data
11 we have from that program are from the '60s. So we
12 thought it would be a good idea if we can get some
13 latest corrosion data. Maybe it's the same, maybe it
14 just validates that. But I think while we're at it,
15 maybe some spend some money and get that updated.

16 So those are the two last bullets.

17 MEMBER FORD: Could I just ask a question?

18 MR. HSIA: Sure.

19 MEMBER FORD: OECD test. It is a test,
20 singular?

21 MR. HSIA: Correct. Well, no, I take that
22 back. It is a series of tests.

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay. The reason why I
24 asked the question was that over the last few days
25 and, indeed, in our September letter there is a whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of questions raised by ourselves and also by Los
2 Alamos yesterday on things to do with this zone of
3 influence and the deputy generation and the physics of
4 how the deputy is created. Will all those questions,
5 at least the higher priority aspects for all those
6 questions, be tackled in that program, the OECD
7 program?

8 MR. HSIA: I'm imaging what the final test
9 might -- nobody has the test plan. But based on
10 discussions at the meeting I went to I believe the
11 zone of influence, the way it really happens will be
12 part of the data. Because whatever confinement we
13 have, the conceptual design of the test is you put
14 some kind of vessel there, a steam generator maybe.
15 You have a pipe and you break that and then you direct
16 the break -- it's really a ruptured disk, at different
17 orientations, at different size of break. So that
18 will provide valuable data as far as zone of influence
19 and the impact and damage for that particular distance
20 and insulation.

21 MEMBER FORD: And you'll be doing
22 different insulations, not only the French insulations
23 but our insulations?

24 MR. HSIA: Yes. The Germans has different
25 and the Belgium -- yes. So the final test plan has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet to be --

2 MEMBER FORD: So this is a fairly long
3 test series?

4 MR. HSIA: Yes. That's why --

5 MEMBER FORD: And so it will not impact
6 the idea that the industry has to come in September
7 2005, as I understand some of the data you've given to
8 us, with their plant specific analyses?

9 MR. HSIA: I don't believe the timing is
10 such that it will have -- I don't know for sure. Have
11 enough date before April 2005. If I recall that's the
12 date that licensees is supposed to come and say I'm
13 okay or I'm not okay.

14 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

15 MR. HSIA: I don't think it's that timely.
16 Because the facility has not been built. The
17 components are there --

18 MEMBER FORD: What happens if after
19 they've done these tests there's a oh, heck we have
20 missed out this? The stations may well have spent a
21 lot of money changing things around to be in
22 conformance with the current regulations. So what do
23 we do in that situation?

24 MR. HSIA: If we are way off, then we need
25 to go back and bite the bullet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: I think that that concern is
2 one that we've all had at the same time. You can't
3 ignore the fact that this work has at least at 50/50
4 chance of moving forward. And we felt like it was
5 important to make sure we understand what's being done
6 and perhaps influence how it's being done to make sure
7 we're getting information that's most applicable to
8 us, and then evaluate what it means. And if you come
9 back saying we are off by so much that it would negate
10 conclusions, then I think we would have a somewhat
11 different dialogue with our colleagues in NRR, and I
12 suspect they'd have a dialogue with the industry.

13 The other possibility is you come out on
14 these experiments saying gee, you know, we're way more
15 conservative than we need be and perhaps somebody that
16 was on an edge of having to make a decision, influence
17 them one way or the other.

18 So you just don't know which way this
19 could go for sure. There's a possibility it could go
20 in a way that would suggest licensees in this country
21 would actually do more, it could equally go the other
22 way. And the other possibility is it you come out of
23 it saying, you know, we weren't far off. This is
24 pretty good.

25 MEMBER FORD: So in the prioritization of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all these technical challenges was there a decision
2 tree made as to if we are off by this assumption as to
3 our current technology what would the impact be on
4 "risk" in the overall sense, delta CDF product
5 perception, the definition of risk? What test
6 analysis done --

7 PARTICIPANT: Formally, no. You're left
8 -- we know the perceived significance of this issue
9 and qualitatively if you're off by a lot, then you're
10 going to need to do something about it. If you're off
11 by just a little bit, then you're left with what's a
12 little mean, how far in error are you and does that
13 negate prior conclusions.

14 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

15 PARTICIPANT: So it's more qualitative.

16 The given, for me at least, and this is
17 something that we will propose to senior management.
18 So it's not a given that we're going to go to do this.
19 But the proposal is likely to be that we would engage
20 in this program to: (1) make sure we understand
21 what's being done and what you can and cannot make of
22 the results. That often times gets to be more
23 important than the results themselves, is to
24 understand what the constraints are on those results.

25 MEMBER FORD: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: The secondly the opportunity
2 to influence the test program so that we get as much
3 directly relevant data out of it as we can get.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 PARTICIPANT: And then the results go
6 where they go and we are left having dialogue with the
7 other stakeholders.

8 MEMBER FORD: Thank you.

9 MR. HSIA: I think that's it on this file.

10 Okay. Now we start to get into more
11 technical detail as to this afternoon's presentation.

12 This is the outline of the order we're
13 going to do this. B.P. is going to brief you on the
14 chemical effects on head loss, and I will come back up
15 to brief the ICET project. And B.P. will take care of
16 the next two, calcium silicate head loss test, latent
17 debris characterization and Bruce will discuss the
18 downstream effects test. And B.P. will at the end
19 will summarize to say what our plan on updating the
20 knowledge base and our view on Reg. Guide 1.82.

21 So with that, turn that over to B.P.

22 MR. JAIN: Good afternoon. This is B.P.
23 Jain.

24 I will provide a brief background on the
25 Research effort regarding chemical effect on head loss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests.

2 These tests were concluded last year and
3 we had briefed the Committee in February and September
4 and reported the head loss results. So this more for
5 continuity and leading what Tony is going to describe
6 on the integrated tests.

7 The bottom line of the tests which we
8 performed last year was that if gelatinous material is
9 formed it can increase head loss. And the second
10 conclusion was that if the NUREG 6224 correlation may
11 not apply. So that's really the bottom line of those
12 tests were.

13 Again, the concern is the ACRS identified
14 back in February 3 that regarding the TMI evidence of
15 gelatinous material. And based on that we conducted
16 a limited scope study to assess that what is the
17 potentially of chemically induced corrosion product.

18 Now, we artificially induced the
19 precipitant to study the fact on its head loss. We
20 did not perform an integrated test, and that's where
21 we are doing it now.

22 The next one shows an example of what sort
23 of head loss we observed that test, which is you can
24 see in the blue line, that's the baseline. And any
25 other precipitants, be aluminum, iron or zinc, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always higher than that. So we concluded that
2 precipitant it formed in gelatinous form, it will
3 increase the head loss.

4 Now we reported it erodes, and I think
5 the industry is fully aware of those. And it's on
6 ADAMS, the LANL report. And we had a peer review
7 performed on these tests as well. And, again,
8 principle findings was really two conditions. One it
9 has to be formed and two it need to be transported to
10 some screen. If those conditions are met, then it
11 will increase the head loss.

12 And the second important conclusion was
13 that such material if formed traditional correlations
14 may not apply.

15 So these findings lend credibility to the
16 concern the ACRS raised, but in itself are not
17 sufficient for plant specific quantitative analysis.
18 I guess in order to address that we started a new
19 program that integrated the facts and take it from the
20 beginning and simulate the plant conditions and
21 chemicals.

22 Really on that head loss that's all we
23 have. This is basically to fill the background.

24 MEMBER FORD: Can you go back -- the
25 graph. Well, first of all, what the species? It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not metallic.

2 MR. JAIN: It's metallic. It's a salt.
3 Metallic salts were added to the solution and
4 precipitants were forced to be formed.

5 MEMBER FORD: So it's zinc hydroxide or --
6 I'm trying to work out physically what -- the thing
7 I'm looking at, the diamonds for instance, are
8 peaking. Why would they peak physically or is that --

9 MR. JAIN: Well, it's aluminum. I mean,
10 really the purpose of --

11 MEMBER FORD: aluminum flakes, you mean
12 powder?

13 MR. JAIN: Powder.

14 MR. LETELLIER: They were metallic salts.

15 MR. JAIN: Metallic salts.

16 MR. LETELLIER: And they were dissolved in
17 high concentration and then introduced into the loop
18 in excess of their saturation.

19 MEMBER FORD: In excess -- okay.

20 MR. LETELLIER: We forced the
21 precipitation to occur.

22 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

23 MR. LETELLIER: That's the key, that we
24 did force it.

25 MEMBER FORD: And the scale there is what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One, 2, 3, the vertical steel, the head loss in feet
2 or time?

3 MR. LETELLIER: Five, 10, 15, 20.

4 MEMBER FORD: Five, 10, 15, 20.

5 MR. HSIA: The test was run in a small
6 loop at LANL. And you got your head --

7 MEMBER FORD: The fibrous stuff that you
8 presented --

9 MR. HSIA: Right. The fiber bed there and
10 put metallic salt in the system and see where it goes.

11 MR. JAIN: Last year, March.

12 MEMBER FORD: So as of last March you knew
13 that there was a kind of a potential?

14 MR. JAIN: Well, we knew that if the
15 gelatinous material is formed and is transported to
16 the screen there could be substantial head loss.

17 MEMBER FORD: Right. Okay.

18 MR. JAIN: In order to find whether there
19 will be a gelatinous material formed after that
20 integrated tests come into play.

21 MEMBER FORD: Right. Okay.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: But it is highly unlikely
23 that all that water is going to be saturated with any
24 aluminum, iron or zinc salts, isn't it?

25 MR. LETELLIER: Some of the information we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented previously showed how insoluble some of
2 those metals are. On the order of between 20 to 25 to
3 45 pounds of some of these metals in a million gallons
4 of water would be sufficient to exceed saturation. So
5 the complimentary question is do you have corrosion
6 mechanisms that can contribute that much over the
7 course of the accident sequence?

8 MEMBER FORD: And this is pH 7?

9 MR. LETELLIER: Right.

10 MEMBER FORD: Temperature is room
11 temperature?

12 MR. LETELLIER: Room temperature.

13 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: And I think the last time
15 we talked about this you said you need tests on the
16 more realistic --

17 MR. LETELLIER: Yes.

18 MR. JAIN: We plan test plan for integrate
19 tests that presents more LOCA environment. So with
20 that, I'll have Tony go over our integrated test
21 program.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: These are the only results
23 that you have so far?

24 MR. JAIN: Well, that's what the purpose
25 of the program was to real head loss effect. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 family, that's what we studied.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Those are the only results
3 you have so far?

4 MR. HSIA: No. That diagram is not the
5 only results.

6 MR. JAIN: No. No. That is just a typical
7 sample.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: It's typical of the results
9 you have to far?

10 MR. HSIA: Yes.

11 MR. JAIN: Yes. The report has several
12 others.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: But there's no conclusion
14 we can reach about the real situation yet?

15 MR. JAIN: Well, the only conclusion you
16 can reach that if these precipitants are formed your
17 head loss potentially could be larger than what you
18 would get from the fiber debris.

19 MEMBER FORD: Isn't that a function of the
20 salts you use, it could be a function of the mesh
21 size?

22 MR. JAIN: That's right.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Or etcetera, etcetera?

24 MR. JAIN: Right.

25 MEMBER FORD: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: We're very -- or at least I am
2 I should say, very excited about working on GSI-191
3 issue, particularly the ICET test. When I mentioned
4 that to one of my supervisors, the person "You're a
5 sick man." But I really felt we have good colleagues
6 here with NRR and our staff and LANL, so I think --

7 MEMBER FORD: It is like cracking like
8 people, they always think a crack is good.

9 MR. HSIA: Yes. You know, I really felt
10 excited to get involved in this project.

11 The first bullet says the purpose of the
12 ICET project is to determine and characterize the
13 chemical products, including possible gelatinous
14 material in a representative post-LOCA condition.

15 We keep emphasizing we want realistically
16 conservative tests. We are not trying to duplicate
17 TMI. We're not trying to force formation of any
18 corrosion product or gelatinous material. I think
19 throughout the whole series of tests and studies we're
20 performing on this particular issue we need to be
21 consistent. Because if we go to the, let's say,
22 international tests and they got to be overly
23 conservative in certain areas, then they just don't
24 match. And then later on we have some data we have to
25 explain and say "Well, we really didn't mean to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, and that's overly conservative." And really the
2 Commission has told us a number of times make sure
3 you're realistically conservative. So we're very
4 aware of that. We don't want to be over conservative
5 in doing analyses as well as doing experiments. And
6 that's a key consideration for this project.

7 And this is definitely a cooperative
8 research project between industry and us. We have
9 developed an addendum to the existing MOU between EPRI
10 and the NRC so we can go and do this. Industry has
11 been influential to providing us information and let
12 alone funding, parts of the funding. NRR staff and
13 MNSS staff has been very helpful. Al Santos I would
14 like to mention. He's unable to be here, he's on
15 business travel. He's very instrumental to this
16 project working with the Southwest Research Institute
17 to do the first phase of this ICET project.

18 NRR staff has provided us with valuable
19 information and input on all phases of this project.

20 MEMBER FORD: Now you say this is the
21 first stage. You'll define the various stages?

22 MR. HSIA: Yes. Yes. And this is going to
23 be scaled tests. I will get into that a little more.
24 Obviously, it's a smaller test facility as compared to
25 the real thing and the realistic condition. And we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very aware of the timeliness. We're trying to support
2 the generic issues and the timing that's necessary to
3 be able to include the data from this test as part of
4 the generic letter response and generic letter can do
5 justice as far as how the industry will address the
6 chemical issue.

7 And industry involvement is very important
8 because we need data. We actually did surveys, that's
9 how we developed the test plan.

10 This is the different elements of the ICET
11 project. The first phase is what I call the
12 thermodynamic simulation of the LOCA containment
13 environment. That's done by our contract Center for
14 Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis. And I'm sometimes
15 going to change that with the Southwest Research.
16 It's the same facility. And the project is Al Santos,
17 MNSS.

18 The test plan development and contractor
19 selector is NRR and us and EPRI. We've gone through
20 quite a bit of rigorous consideration. We actually sit
21 down with different factors. We rated different
22 potential contractor, and finally we selected LANL
23 based on their capability and their knowledge and they
24 were able to provide timely results. As well as
25 another important factor for this whole project is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QA.

2 The project will meet the intent of
3 Appendix B because some of it, if we go ahead and do
4 -- if the gelatinous material is developed, we'll then
5 focus our attention on the head loss. And some of
6 those head loss data may be used by industry to be
7 part of their solution of the GSI-191 issue. So we
8 want to make sure QA from the get-go, from the test
9 plan development, from the test facility design, data
10 and documentation is all Appendix B intent.

11 NUREG/CR at the end, our goal is to
12 develop a NUREG/CR to document the research and the
13 results. So phase one is the thermodynamic
14 simulation.

15 The objectives. It's a very complicated
16 issue. We really don't know, there are a lot of
17 questions what kind of facility we should have, what
18 kind of test parameters we should have. So this
19 program is called -- at the last bullet, I'm doing it
20 backwards. The last bullet says computer code OLI.
21 It's a thermodynamics program with a huge database.
22 It's pseudo-steady state chemical equilibrium program.
23 You dump all the chemicals in there, it will provide
24 to you the results. All the species, all the chemical
25 reactions, what you will have in that soup. And this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program, you may have had other programs such as --
2 the European uses J -- anyway, I can't remember the
3 name.

4 There's another program Europeans are
5 using called FREEKS. It's similar to this. It's all
6 pseudo-equilibrium program. And this one has the most
7 extensive database, so we choose that one. And it's
8 been validated to a certain extent.

9 MEMBER KRESS: What do you mean by pseudo-
10 state?

11 MR. HSIA: Yes.

12 MEMBER KRESS: You're going to hold it at
13 a steady state even though there's a transient in the
14 real thing, you're going to look --

15 MR. HSIA: Yes.

16 MEMBER KRESS: -- at steady state points
17 along that --

18 MR. HSIA: Correct. Correct.

19 JCHESS is the program that Europeans are
20 using. Thank you.

21 MEMBER KRESS: All condensed phase to
22 equilibrium and solution?

23 MR. HSIA: Yes. Yes.

24 MEMBER FORD: So bearing in mind that
25 these occur, these events in the real situation will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur quite rapidly, why are you basing your criterias
2 as to what exist on thermodynamic criteria? You're
3 really blasting two phase stream of steam and water at
4 paint or whatever contains the metal. And you're
5 using thermodynamic simulation criteria to determine
6 what's going to happen in a --

7 MR. HSIA: Well, let me clarify that.
8 This program is not a RELAP type of program. It's
9 really we're looking at what we call the soup, what's
10 in the containment sump.

11 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

12 MR. HSIA: Or that body of water, what's
13 in there.

14 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

15 MR. HSIA: Given the spray and given the
16 metal, given all the chemicals that realistically
17 existed. So we're not --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: -- reactions to it -- I
19 don't think there are any transient models for such
20 things.

21 MR. HSIA: Yes, we are not aware, we
22 couldn't find any. So we decided this is the next
23 best thing to it.

24 MR. YANG: (Off microphone)

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay. That would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative.

2 MR. HSIA: Okay. I just want to say one
3 more thing. On the second bullet, the reason we did
4 this series of analysis is to really provide insights
5 on the effect of the very parameters. How sensitive
6 is pH? How sensitive is the pressure? How sensitive
7 is the temperature and so on. Because the big
8 question in the beginning was now do we need a
9 pressurized loop now because it goes from 2200 degrees
10 psi to 600 degrees and comes down to a much lower
11 temperature and pressure. Do we need that? We'll see
12 this. That's part of the reason.

13 A little background on OLI. It's being
14 used widely by the industry and other agencies for
15 mostly aqueous chemical predictions. So it's more of
16 a chemical tool. It's a thermodynamic equilibrium,
17 but it's not a thermalhydraulics tool. And it has a
18 good range of applicability. As you can see the ionic
19 strength, which is really a concentration of zero to
20 30 molal and temperature range from minus 50 degree to
21 300 degree centigrade; that's way, way larger than
22 what we need to do. Because we're focusing around 60
23 degree centigrade as a long term temperature in the
24 containment sump. And pressure covers a lot of range.
25 So that's a good code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's been validated by comparing
2 results with experimental data. That's what I
3 mentioned earlier, is that these data are from '60s.
4 There are plenty of them that we thought would be nice
5 if we can have a 21st century data on some of the
6 corrosion rate and insulation material. So right now
7 Center is validating the code for borated water.

8 And this is a simple description of the
9 model. Let's say you have one liter of solution of
10 certain boron concentration and sodium hydroxide, pH
11 10. You can dump the concrete -- there's a chemical
12 formation of the concrete dust, zinc and so on. It's
13 listed here. And also we can dump the Nukon fiberglass
14 and find out what kind of leaching rates and corrosion
15 rates are being generated from this program. That
16 gives really an insight as to how these things react
17 together.

18 And here's a sample result, as you can
19 see, that helps us to decide whether we need to do a
20 pressurized system, to have pressurized test facility
21 or not. If you look at cooper, you know from 150
22 degrees centigrade to 60 degrees and you look across
23 the chart, they're pretty constant, you know between
24 60 degrees and 130 degrees. So this helps us to decide
25 we don't need a pressurized test loop. So what we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a loop open to the atmosphere. It's covered, open
2 to the atmosphere but we are aware of the possibility
3 of the hydrogen generation when you dump all kinds of
4 chemicals in there. However, the loop we don't need
5 pressurized. And the high temperature from 150 or
6 above to 60 degrees, we don't need to keep that
7 facility at that temperature. But for our test coupons
8 we're going to do preconditioning just to make sure
9 those test coupons will experience those high
10 temperature and pressure and see what kind of reaction
11 they have.

12 So this diagram help us to conclude that
13 we can use a nonpressurized facility.

14 This diagram shows the sensitivity of
15 different species at two different temperatures and
16 two different times. What this one shows to me, if
17 you go to the darker higher bar, is when you go to a
18 lower temperature most of these chemicals the leaching
19 rates increase at a lower temperature even for a much
20 longer time. If you look at it, that's 14 days versus
21 half an hour at a lower environment. What that means
22 is when you expose these things to this environment or
23 condition, you're not generating additional chemical
24 species. All you're doing is generating more. So
25 that's good news to us. That simplifies the matter a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit so we don't have to be concerned with time
2 and you have new product that's being generated.

3 MEMBER FORD: Well, its vertical axis is
4 what? Moles? The vertical axis is moles?

5 MR. HSIA: Oh, the vertical. Is that
6 moles, Dr. Jain? The vertical axis.

7 MR. JAIN: The question?

8 MR. HSIA: The vertical axis?

9 MR. JAIN: It's molal.

10 MR. HSIA: It's molal. Okay.

11 MR. JAIN: It's molal per kilogram of
12 water.

13 MR. HSIA: It's mole per kilogram of
14 water.

15 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

16 MR. HSIA: And there are quite a more, I'm
17 just presenting a few represented results.

18 The conclusions from the analysis so far,
19 there's no need for pressurized facility. And we also
20 found out from the series of analysis the concrete and
21 the insulation leaching are major contributor to the
22 soluble product.

23 Early on when we started doing this as
24 early as late last year, we were focusing on corrosion
25 product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: I am sorry. There's so much
2 information I'm trying to understand what it's telling
3 me. Can you go back one, please?

4 MR. HSIA: Yes.

5 MEMBER FORD: Why are you saying that
6 there is no need to go to a pressurized facility.

7 MR. HSIA: Oh, that's even earlier.

8 MEMBER FORD: I'm sorry. This one.

9 MR. HSIA: Oh, you wanted that one? That
10 one didn't take me to the conclusion that we don't
11 pressurized facility. The previous one that takes us
12 to the conclusion. Because you know at 60 degrees --
13 if you go at 150 degrees, you know you got to have a
14 pressurized facility.

15 MEMBER FORD: Right.

16 MR. HSIA: Otherwise it's above boiling.
17 So all I'm saying is looking at cooper, look at the
18 sodium, aluminum silicate and other silicates, that's
19 almost like a formation of -- zinc, FERROUS and zinc
20 silicate. For different temperature between 60 and
21 130, 150 centigrade, they pretty much stay constant.

22 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

23 MR. HSIA: So we're saying we don't need
24 to go to pressurized facility.

25 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: Because all these chemical
2 species have reverse solubility?

3 MR. HSIA: Not all, some of them.

4 MEMBER FORD: Well, the effective
5 pressure, if there is a change in specific volume with
6 the reaction, then the pressure will favor the smaller
7 specific volume state. I don't know. These may
8 represent essentially negligible changes in specific
9 volume with the reaction. If that's the case,
10 pressure is not important.

11 MR. HSIA: I don't know that the number of
12 specific volumes. By this, you know, there are other
13 results that demonstrate that they pretty much stay
14 constant, the concentration for different species stay
15 more or less constant. In other words, the change is
16 not very large. If you look at the scale, it is 10 to
17 the minus 5 and 10 to the minus 6. That's why we came
18 to that conclusion.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: Well we can come to the
20 conclusions about pressure based on the conclusions
21 about temperature.

22 MR. LETELLIER: No. There were actually
23 parameter studies done on the effects of pressure as
24 well.

25 MEMBER FORD: Usually pressure is more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important for like a gaseous component of the
2 reaction. Nothing is compressible here or
3 significantly compressible. The water is essentially-
4 -

5 MR. HSIA: Yes, these are all in the
6 water, in the sump.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: These are all reactions
8 that might occur in the sump and not reactions that
9 might occur on the walls of the containment?

10 MR. HSIA: Yes. These are all of the
11 components. We have sodium in there, we have cooper
12 the source of containment air coolers and a few other
13 things. And zinc certainly is there in the paint.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: So these are all a gauge of
15 10 which is the facility?

16 MR. HSIA: Yes.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: When the stuff is on the
18 wall of the containment it's --

19 MR. HSIA: During the test we'll have the
20 spray simulated, but we believe that effect is not
21 going to be significant because the time at most, you
22 got a few hours of spray in reality. And whatever
23 chemical, those chemicals or those metals then comes
24 down into the sump.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: It is much hotter up there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Okay. You've presumably
2 gone through a physical sequence thinking as to where
3 these things come from. The zinc oxide comes from
4 literally the paint.

5 MR. HSIA: Yes.

6 MEMBER FORD: And that would be just
7 because of streaming of water down the walls of the
8 containment?

9 MR. HSIA: The containment.

10 MEMBER FORD: Whereas the --

11 MR. HSIA: The zinc is also is in the
12 galvanized steel and --

13 MEMBER FORD: And the insulation, the
14 silicates, that would be both in the sump water as
15 well as the blasted by the jet --

16 MR. HSIA: Yes.

17 MEMBER FORD: See, all of these things,
18 the various mass transport controlled things.

19 MR. HSIA: Yes.

20 MEMBER FORD: In this beaker experiment,
21 those aren't --

22 MR. HSIA: These are analysis. These are
23 not even beaker.

24 MEMBER FORD: Those are all analyses?

25 MR. HSIA: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

2 MR. HSIA: These are not in experiment.

3 Later on you will see, at least I
4 certainly should explain, when we do the test matrix
5 we have certain percentage of submerged metals and
6 insulation, a certain percentage of nonsubmerged.

7 We did plant surveys with the help of the
8 industry. So we have a pretty good idea of how much
9 of certain item is submerged or nonsubmerged. And we
10 used that ratio to scale it.

11 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

12 CHAIR WALLIS: What is all the latent
13 debris, which is lying around?

14 MR. HSIA: Latent debris would be part of
15 the concrete, species associated with concrete. And
16 the other plastic latent debris we did not take that
17 into consideration. And cloth, I don't know what kind
18 of cloth we have.

19 So latent debris we did not take into
20 consideration as far as test coupons.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, do you have any idea
22 of the composition of the latent debris in the
23 containment?

24 MR. HSIA: Maybe Bruce. He will --

25 CHAIR WALLIS: He'll talk about that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: Yes.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these insulations that
3 we saw yesterday treated with any, what do you call
4 it, binders?

5 MR. HSIA: Binders. Yes. The insulation
6 are treated with binders --

7 MEMBER RANSOM: So are they like polymers?

8 MR. HSIA: Industry will provide us with
9 those coupons. First that's pre-aged so instead of
10 brand new, it's going to be 15 and 20 years.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Are those chemicals
12 representative of what you would leach from those
13 insulations.

14 MR. HSIA: When we do the tests we'll take
15 the real thing and do that. On these analyses we just
16 take the count down of the insulation fiberglass
17 material. We did not --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Not of the hydrocarbons or
19 whatever is binding them together?

20 MR. HSIA: No.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Is aged material
22 necessarily worse?

23 MR. HSIA: I don't know. Maybe the
24 industry insulation expert can tell. Yes, John?

25 MR. GISLON: John Gislon from EPRI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You'll probably see it someplace, too, but
2 the fiberglass comes with a phenylic resin binder in
3 it. And to simulate service on a hot pipe in a system
4 it'll be basically baked on a large hotplate for a
5 sufficient period of time to simulate service. And
6 that phenylic resin, part of it will have been driven
7 off, part of it will be retained in the insulation
8 that's used in the test.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: It's phenyl, so what
10 phenyl hydrocarbon type compounds.

11 PARTICIPANT: (Off microphone).

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes. Any suspension that
13 they may be in that in significant factors?

14 MR. GISLON: We don't really know, but
15 definitely insulation material has been on a vessel
16 will have to be composed in some extent, there will be
17 composition. And so given the capability of even the
18 hotplates, we will have simulated that. So I believe
19 that we can do it that way.

20 MR. HSIA: Yes, Bruce.

21 MR. LETELLIER: Additional comment. This
22 is Bruce Letellier.

23 I think there's a perception that the
24 resin binders protect the fiberglass from dissolution
25 and so by removing it, you give a better opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for leaching into the pool. That's one rationale for
2 pre-aging.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: But you also ruin the
4 phenyls that might end up interacting as well.

5 PARTICIPANT: We won't have gotten off all
6 the binder. Our intent was the testing is to use the
7 hotplate such that the insulation that ends up in the
8 test vessel will be similar to what you'd have the
9 plant where the layers closest to the hotplate in the
10 plant, the resin would have been driven with the --
11 that remain below the temperature in the plant where
12 they won't be driven off, would also go into the test
13 plant and into the test solution.

14 MR. HSIA: As you can see, we're trying to
15 introduce as little artificiality as possible. We're
16 trying to do the realistic situation.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: What about the initial
18 chemistry of a hot borated water coming at very high
19 velocity and impinging on stuff? Doesn't that did to
20 produce rapid rates of chemical reaction simply
21 because of the high velocities and the high
22 temperatures?

23 MR. HSIA: Usually the high temperatures,
24 as far as solubility, would help in corrosion. But for
25 high temperature and the lower pH. But for insulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material as certain other material, it's just a --

2 CHAIR WALLIS: It's not an attempt to
3 simulate what happens in the sort of blowdown region
4 where you're --

5 MR. HSIA: No. In this analysis we're not
6 trying to simulate a blowdown region.

7 CHAIR WALLIS: But that produced,
8 presumably, soluble stuff?

9 MR. HSIA: We feel that's a smaller crack
10 than a longer --

11 CHAIR WALLIS: You feel?

12 MR. HSIA: Yes.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, I don't feel
14 anything. You got to calculate or estimate or
15 something. There's on feelings whatever about this.

16 MR. HSIA: Okay. Let me take it back. I
17 don't feel nothing.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: Good.

19 MR. HSIA: But in our judgment when we're
20 trying to do this --

21 CHAIR WALLIS: So you made some
22 calculations which convinced you that what happens up
23 there is unimportant and --

24 MR. HSIA: It's judgment. It's based on
25 some of the analyses seen here. We didn't see a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity to higher temperature and pressure. And
2 also based on judgment combined with the analyses
3 result we felt the majority of what's happening longer
4 term is going to be after the initial blowdown. And
5 we're focusing on recirculation.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: I would guess the most
7 important thing that happens in blowdown is the
8 shredding of the material and the intimate contact and
9 all that produces so that you can leach out the stuff
10 as it flows down to the sump?

11 MR. HSIA: And relatively speaking that's
12 a short term.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: But if it's rapid --

14 MR. HSIA: I understand.

15 CHAIR WALLIS: Rapid reaction, then you'd
16 still be in trouble.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: The high temperature,
18 right.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: I have no idea what happens
20 when you take these high temperature, high pressure
21 jets and impinge them on, say, a zinc protein of some
22 sort.

23 MR. HSIA: Tim?

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Tim Andreychek,
25 Westinghouse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The jet condition is relatively local to
2 where the break is at. And this is generally somewhat
3 confined, depending upon the structure, the
4 containment, it's inside the bioshield refrain wall,
5 that's where the jets aiming typically with inside
6 those areas. But the structures are limited to the
7 steam generators, the primary piping, also the support
8 structures for the -- steam generators. Much of what
9 you see in terms of galvanized material is located
10 outside the bioshield and it's in peripheral areas of
11 the containment. You don't get the high energy jet
12 impingement that you're speaking of on those
13 components.

14 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay. So the impinge is on
15 things which are unlikely to react with the jets?

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct, sir.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: All right.

18 MR. HSIA: Okay. I'm back on the
19 conclusion viewgraphs.

20 So right now in addition to the corrosion
21 product, we're more sensitive to the concrete
22 insulation region that may contribute to generation of
23 gelatinous material.

24 Cooper is not sensitive to pressure and
25 temperature effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the silicates that are formed
2 greater amounts and lower temperatures, that brought
3 up our sensitivity. Those sodium aluminum silicate
4 and sodium silicate we need to watch out for those
5 things.

6 Uncertainties. Glass wool, its leaching
7 rate in the borated alkaline water. That's why I
8 mentioned earlier that we would like to recommend to
9 our management instead of taking the glass log data
10 used in the analysis, we would like to take some real
11 current insulation and do leaching rates.

12 Velocity on leaching rates. Again, based
13 on the analysis we saw, as we can all realize if I'm
14 making gelatin, if I keep stirring the thing it's not
15 going to formed. But once I let it sit there and put
16 in the refrigerator, drop the temperature it forms.
17 A similar type of effect here. So at a low velocity
18 if it's a quiescent region, the glass will maybe be
19 worse actor than other case. However, the saving
20 graces in the quiescent region somewhere in the
21 containment, hopefully it doesn't move even if it
22 forms a gel. So that's another uncertainty we have.

23 Corrosion rates, that's the last bullet,
24 I already mentioned. We have some old -- I'm not
25 saying they're not valid, but it's just older data as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far as corrosion rates.

2 MR. CARUSO: Have you considered galvanic
3 corrosion?

4 MR. HSIA: Galvanic corrosion was -- yes,
5 it is considered.

6 MR. CARUSO: You have coupled materials
7 attached to one other electrically sitting in the
8 boron water?

9 MR. HSIA: Well, we couldn't space it.
10 Paul is raising his hand. Paul, go ahead.

11 MR. FINE: Paul Fine from NRR.

12 We made a decision not to try to couple
13 the species for several reasons. About 90 percent of
14 the test tube roughly are going to be above the
15 submergence line. So we didn't think that galvanic
16 corrosion of those of those would be of the same
17 concern. And for the ones that are submerged, I guess
18 we didn't convince ourselves that coupling them would
19 provide more realistic results than leaving them
20 uncoupled because if you couple, you may end by highly
21 positioning the samples or having different effects
22 that may or may not be realistic compared to plant
23 conditions. Plus, it would be difficult to predict on
24 a plant specific basis how to couple the samples and
25 which type of materials to place adjacent to each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other. And then we also have your test vessel in this
2 case is a stainless steel tank, not a concrete
3 containment vessel. So if you coupled the whole thing
4 in addition to your test vessel, you might also
5 introduce some unanticipated consequences.

6 MR. CARUSO: So shouldn't that be listed
7 as another uncertainty?

8 MR. FINE: I believe it's --

9 MR. HSIA: Well, Ralph, you're mentioning
10 the test uncertainties. These are the modeling
11 uncertainties I'm still focusing on.

12 MR. CARUSO: Is that another modeling
13 uncertainty?

14 MR. HSIA: A model uncertainty.

15 MR. CARUSO: Another model uncertainty?

16 MEMBER KRESS: You could model that at
17 this kind of code.

18 MR. CARUSO: See, I don't know --

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. You can put in the
20 ionic species and do the thermodynamic equilibrium of
21 those.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The galvanic reactions
23 from our experience tend to be relatively slower
24 compared to the chemical corrosion activities that
25 we're seeing. And over the time period of the test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's our evaluation that they're going to be
2 relatively minor contributors to the other corrosion
3 products that you expect to see.

4 MEMBER KRESS: You couldn't do that
5 because that's a dynamic.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The chemical corrosion
7 effects, those are the dominate players and therefore
8 that's what we're looking at and why we've chosen not
9 to focus on galvanic corrosion.

10 MEMBER FORD: Tony, could I just make sure
11 I understand what has been done and what has not been
12 done so far? Apart from the tests that BP reviewed
13 which we heard earlier in the spring of last year that
14 was done at LANL, you've done all the thermodynamic
15 tests, the calculations --

16 MR. HSIA: Yes.

17 MEMBER FORD: And have shown that provided
18 you're are at 130 degrees centigrade, many of the
19 expected salts would be precipitant at around about 10
20 to the minus 6 molal. Now it's very likely that they
21 would be precipitant. We don't know the form of the
22 precipitant, whether it's gel or crystals or whatever.
23 And that is all we have accomplished in that year?

24 MR. HSIA: Correct.

25 MEMBER FORD: And that between now and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you said August of this year --

2 MR. HSIA: August.

3 MEMBER FORD: -- that's 3 months or 4
4 months you're going to do the ICET or whatever the
5 acronym is, to look at these effects of velocity,
6 temperature and things of this nature and relate to
7 blocking of a certain variable number of screen sizes.
8 Is that correct?

9 MR. HSIA: Correct.

10 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

11 MR. HSIA: I'm not sure how much we'll get
12 out of the velocity, but the formation of all this
13 corrosion products and possibly gel we need to find
14 out.

15 MEMBER FORD: And that are going to go
16 into the test matrix for this ICET.

17 MR. HSIA: Right.

18 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Good. Because quite
19 honestly, I'm not at all sure what thermodynamic
20 criteria it's just telling you what might form. It
21 doesn't tell you it will form, of course.

22 MR. HSIA: Correct. That's why we said it
23 might give us an idea.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: I would think the rate of
25 the reaction is far more important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: And you've only got 3 months
2 to do it in.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: Right.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. HSIA: The test plan development.
6 First, we start with industry survey of plants because
7 we need to know what we're going to test, what volume,
8 what temperature, what species, what metal. Total
9 surface area of each material, each material meaning
10 each candidate; cooper, zinc, steel and so on.

11 And percent, what percent is submerged,
12 what percent is not submerged, surface area after
13 LOCA. That means I'm not talking about the blowdown
14 phase, I'm talking about the steady state or more or
15 less in the recirculation phase. How much surface
16 that is exposed, meaning not in underneath the sump
17 water volume. And how much volume is there in the sump
18 water. And the ration of the -- we started out the
19 ratio of the surface area of each coupon material to
20 the sump water volume. Okay. That's the key scaling
21 factor we're using. And I listed material.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: These submerged areas,
23 these are intact materials or shattered materials or
24 some sort of --

25 MR. HSIA: Both. We have some insulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material, obviously, shattered. Maybe some paint chips
2 that's shattered. The rest we're talking about just
3 metal. Scaffolding material, surface area in the
4 containment and so on.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Are any of these materials
6 fine enough that you form a thixotropic mixture with
7 the water?

8 MR. HSIA: I don't even know how to
9 answer. Isotropic mixture?

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Thixotropic. Fine
11 particles in medium like water will form a gel which
12 is plain water. It sheers differently. I mean, under
13 sheer it will flow like water but under stationary
14 conditions it's like a gel.

15 MR. LETELLIER: That would be very high
16 concentration of the particulate.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: No, very small
18 concentrations of particulate will form a gel of that
19 type. You use it in your hair lotions or your
20 shampoos. I mean, most of these are thixotropic
21 mixtures. And they look like gel.

22 I almost wonder, are some of these gels
23 that have been experienced, are they really a result
24 of chemical reactions or are they result of
25 particulate matter?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: I don't know. Go ahead.
2 Bruce, you have to answer to that.

3 MR. LETELLIER: Bruce Letellier, Los
4 Alamos.

5 Our understanding is that the gels that
6 we've observed by artificially inducing those
7 reactions are hydrated precipitation products.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: You know that from
9 analysis?

10 MR. LETELLIER: We look at SEM photos of
11 the residual on the fiber substrate and they tend to
12 retain some of the shape of their hydrated form.
13 They're much larger than the particles you mention.
14 That lends some credibility to the idea that it's
15 based on a hydrated gel.

16 And also some of these reaction products,
17 as I'm sure, can be substantiated. They're know to be
18 gel forming agents from the metallic corrosion
19 products.

20 Quite frankly, we haven't looked at the
21 thixotropic mixture.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: You might to, because even
23 dust and things like that that are available in the
24 containment may form that kind of mixture.

25 MR. LETELLIER: I would have to say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have studied prototypical containment environments.
2 We've done latent degree characterization and --
3 washing processes. We've never observed that kind of
4 formation.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: Did you try putting
6 containment dust in the alkaline solution?

7 MR. HSIA: For this test, no. We have not
8 put any containment dust in solution.

9 Let me go to the second bullet of this
10 viewgraph, that's the test loop design and coupon
11 based on the following.

12 From some of the observations and
13 experiments that we -- in this case we learned from
14 the international workshop 3 to 5 centimeter per
15 second. I think yesterday somebody mentioned that,
16 too. That seems like the approach velocity to the
17 screen. So we used that.

18 And the 250 gallons, we just come up that
19 water volume that we think if it's too large, you need
20 too many surface areas, too many coupons. It was too
21 small, it won't fit. So there's a balance that we
22 just picked 250 gallons of test loop water volume as
23 our base point to start.

24 Then based on the surface area to water,
25 sump pool water volume ratio we know how many coupons

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to have for certain material. And the coupon
2 currently is 12 inch by 12 inch each. I think the
3 thickness was 1/8th inch thickness. 1/16th. I'm
4 sorry. 1/16th inch thickness. And we can calculate
5 how many coupons we need.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: I would suspect nothing is
7 going to happen.

8 MR. HSIA: I beg your pardon?

9 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm saying I suspect
10 nothing is going to happen.

11 MR. HSIA: Well, that's wonderful news,
12 and everybody can go home.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: No. I mean, you haven't
14 given me any evidence that suggests anything is really
15 going to happen. You've given no reaction rates and
16 it seems a fairly mild solution and you're going to
17 put stuff like cooper and zinc in there; is it really
18 going to dissolve at any significant rate?

19 MR. HSIA: No. We're not just dipping it
20 there. We leave it there for, the first test, 30 days.
21 Thirty days. And then subsequent tests we're going
22 to--

23 CHAIR WALLIS: But you have no idea of the
24 rates of reaction?

25 MR. HSIA: We have some idea of the rates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of reaction, but that's -- we're not considering that
2 to determine the length of the experiments because we
3 think we want to be on the safe side, we want to
4 capture as much as we can. So we put 30 days in the
5 soup, all those test coupons in the soup. That's the
6 first test and we don't intend to do 30 days per test.
7 Later on we hope we can reach a equilibrium much
8 sooner, maybe hopefully a week. But we're open on
9 that. We're not saying we have to cut off. But we
10 would certainly like to do a shorter test, otherwise
11 it goes on forever.

12 With the pH, although it's a lower
13 temperature, we believe you will see some reaction.
14 And I think partly that was born from LANL tests even
15 for the induced, you see some reaction at a lower
16 temperature.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: So they have done the
18 simple quick test of putting these materials in a bath
19 of this solution, seeing if anything happens. That's
20 being done, right.

21 MR. HSIA: But that's induced. That's
22 before something happens. The focus on those tests
23 was to see the head loss. And here, you know, we're
24 stepping back so let's see if it does happen.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: So they put coupons in and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they saw that they actually corroded.

2 MR. LETELLIER: Yes. That was a
3 complementary aspect to that test.

4 CHAIR WALLIS: Yes. Because if you put
5 the coupons in, you put coupons in tomorrow and you
6 can see if they corrode. And in absolutely nothing
7 happens in a month, then you sort of wonder why you're
8 doing this test. You did see things happen?

9 MR. LETELLIER: Yes, we did. One of the
10 deficiencies was those corrosion tests were done in a
11 quiescent beaker where we had no mass transport away
12 from the surface.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Right.

14 MR. LETELLIER: And that's the intent of
15 having a --

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Which might increase the
17 rate presumably.

18 MR. LETELLIER: Yes. Correct.

19 MR. HSIA: John?

20 MR. CAVALLA: This is John Cavalla.

21 Looking at the zinc paint that's going to
22 be used in the test, it's actually small, about a 20
23 micron balls of zinc and at least 80 percent of the
24 dried film was in an ethyl silicate or glass binder.

25 From history we know that zinc is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aciduric metal when the pH goes below 4, the corrosion
2 rate goes off the chart. So we have had in industry
3 in general, not just nuclear, catastrophic problems
4 with exposing zinc to both quiescent and following
5 acidic fluids and the rate of corrosion is horrendous.
6 So with the tests that is being composed as detailed,
7 we anticipate a very rapid corrosion rate of
8 particularly the immersed zinc, and even --

9 CHAIR WALLIS: But this a high pH on
10 there.

11 MR. CAVALLA: The corrosion rates are very
12 high with pH of over 10 or below 4.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: On both extremes?

14 MR. CAVALLA: Both extremes. It's a U
15 shaped curve.

16 MR. HSIA: And we're testing pH now, we do
17 it both 7 and 10.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: What's the pH of the primer
19 system water, you know with the boron in it?

20 MR. HSIA: Normally about 7.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: It's about 7 even with the
22 boric acid in it?

23 MR. HSIA: Yes.

24 CHAIR WALLIS: So it's like normal water?
25 so the boric acid has no effect except when it dries

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out on something, it gets concentrated?

2 MR. HSIA: We're going into this pretty
3 open minded. We're not assuming what's going to
4 happen. We'll see whatever falls out, the result is
5 what we got.

6 John?

7 MR. GISLON: John Gislon again.

8 There are other effects there like
9 temperature and also the normal operating reactor,
10 chances occurs you do insert lithium hydroxide.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: That's what produces a pH
12 of 7.

13 MS. GISLON: -- phosphate is used as a
14 buffer for this post LOCA scrubbing of radio-iodines
15 from the containment atmosphere, as is the sodium
16 hydroxide. It's purpose is identical.

17 MR. HSIA: Yes, Ted?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: One other thing to
19 address corrosion rates. There was early test data
20 done by Oak Ridge and others to look at corrosion
21 rates of zinc and of aluminum specifically for the
22 purpose of hydrogen generation. That goes back into
23 the '60 and the '70s. And no one has done, to the
24 best of our knowledge, an integrated test where we're
25 looking at putting all of these corrosion sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together in one test and looking at what they do in a
2 combined integrated test. Hence, the name integrated
3 test that Tony keeps referring to, in some cases we
4 believe that there might some compensatory type things
5 that occur. We're going to be self-limiting to what
6 we would put on the solution based on what else is
7 going on there with regards to the aluminum and zinc
8 sulphate. The purpose of the test is to find out what
9 goes on. We're not sure, and that's why we're running
10 the test.

11 MEMBER FORD: One of the questions that
12 came up in the ACRS letter in September was this
13 question of the conjoint, not only dissolution of the
14 zinc, but also the creation of the hydrogen and
15 therefore the effect of the buoyancy of the paint
16 chips. Will that predict that, the effect of hydrogen
17 bubbles on the zinc oxide --

18 MR. HSIA: We're aware of that. We have
19 already with LANL that we need to watch it. But we're
20 not making a special effort to calculate, to evaluate
21 the hydrogen generation.

22 Mark?

23 MR. MURPHY: Mark Murphy from NRR.

24 These are not actual paint chips. This is
25 going to be an inorganic zinc coating applie to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substrate. So unless the coating debonds during the
2 test, which is shouldn't because it's a qualified
3 coating. It's been tested to show adherence in the
4 DBA, we won't have the ability to see what --

5 MEMBER FORD: I seem to remember the EDF,
6 the vacuuming. You mentioned that when you were
7 vacuuming the containment building some of the paint
8 came off. Did I hear you correctly?

9 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Yes.

10 MEMBER FORD: And therefore, after a time,
11 the paint does degrade and therefore could well just
12 flake off and therefore you're corroding zinc plates
13 or zinc chromate --

14 MR. BLOMART: Well, you're talking about
15 current experience or --

16 MEMBER FORD: You were talking about when
17 you're doing your latent debris --

18 MR. BLOMART: Oh, yes.

19 MEMBER FORD: -- experiment and you used
20 a vacuum cleaner.

21 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

22 MEMBER FORD: And you were able to vacuum
23 off paint.

24 MR. BLOMART: The experiments were to know
25 exactly with what you know about rates of debris and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wear on the walls and so on. We find a percentage
2 of 50 percent of fibers. We didn't find any debris in
3 this one. The coatings we have on our plants is a
4 qualified coating and it is subject to maintenance --

5 MEMBER FORD: It always worries me when
6 people say a qualified coating and then done it.
7 About ten years later we have these coatings coming
8 off or cracks appearing in the pressure vessel, or
9 whatever it might be. And that wasn't -- that was all
10 qualified.

11 MR. BLOMART: The effect of pH is somewhat
12 --

13 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

14 MR. BLOMART: That's clear. That's why we
15 say we must continually replace the coatings.

16 CHAIR WALLIS: Wait a minute. Are we
17 about half way through here. I can't figure out is
18 this all your presentation I have here or is it
19 somebody else's?

20 MR. HSIA: No, you won't have me here too
21 long. I'll try to wrap this real quick.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: I was just wondering, is
23 this -- we have here 30 something slides. Are they
24 all your presentation or are they somebody else's?

25 MR. HSIA: No. I don't have that lecture.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll go and I'll be back.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay. Because I thought we
3 might be running out of time. Apparently time.

4 MR. HSIA: John?

5 MR. CAVALLA: People don't like to hear
6 too much about paint.

7 Going back to your question and also an
8 earlier question, inorganic zinc primer coating was
9 very unique in that you don't have the high resin
10 concentration in our other coatings, like the epoxy.
11 The inorganic zinc exhibits very poor cohesive
12 strength. So when it fails, it fails typically by
13 corrosion and/or spawning very tiny particles, you
14 know, in the 10 to 20 micron range.

15 Now going back to the question earlier
16 about the flocculent oxides that are formed. What we
17 see and is taught by the BWR Mark 1 experience, many,
18 many -- the suppression pools in Mark 1s are coating
19 with untopped coating inorganic zinc that contain an
20 essentially neutral pH fluid. What we see over time
21 is a launch down of floc of zinc oxide and zinc
22 hydroxide corrosion products which form a floating
23 film, very very small, very thin film on the surface
24 of the porous water. And unless disturbed a turbine
25 trip or blowdown, what have you, you can see this on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. And it's not a large amount, but in fact does
2 form that precipitant that precipitant that you asked
3 about.

4 But inorganic zinc doesn't chip. It just
5 can't because it has such a core cohesive strength
6 properties that it will come off and it's pigment size
7 particles. You don't get anything that looks like
8 chip.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: But then it's more likely
10 to react if it's in very small particle size?

11 MR. CAVALLA: Absolutely. It's a particle
12 of zinc that reacts and quickly forms zinc hydroxide
13 and zinc oxides and then --

14 CHAIR WALLIS: And when it forms zinc
15 oxide it release hydrogen?

16 MR. CAVALLA: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: Which could make these
18 bubbles we were talking about or make things boil?

19 MR. HSIA: This viewgraph will give you
20 quick view of this test facility. It's really a tank
21 4 feet by 4 feet by 6 feet tall with a funnel down the
22 bottom and this is made out of --

23 CHAIR WALLIS: In other words, a perfect
24 of tank you could possibly design?

25 MR. HSIA: Right. But we add port holes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on ours so we can look inside. We not only want to
2 test and get data, we want to see what's going on.

3 This is a schematic of the test loop.
4 Actually we were thinking maybe we have, as you can
5 see, we have certain coupons hanging submerged. Other
6 coupons are not submerged. And we can take samples,
7 collections stop right there. We have pumps that feed
8 the whole program that we can also drain to waste tank
9 and measure delta p.

10 This is designed so in case we have to go
11 to a delta p measurement for pressure drop across the
12 screen, we can do that later on. But this moment what
13 we do is we have all the coupons hanging including the
14 insulation material. It's almost if you will think of
15 the McDonald's French fry basket. It's a basket that
16 will hold the insulation material and let the flow go
17 through and see if it collects. If it collect, if it
18 formed gel and so be it. And we'll have that in the
19 inlet and the outlet areas as well in the quiescent
20 area for insulation. So that's the schematic.

21 Here gives you a little bit more detail on
22 the design features.

23 CHAIR WALLIS: This cubicle tank is all of
24 a sudden a trapezoidal one? Not that it matters, but-

25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: It's the same one.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: The same thing?

3 MR. HSIA: Same thing.

4 Like I said earlier, we have all these
5 materials from the tank survey. We know what
6 percentage should be submerged, what percentage should
7 be not submerged. It's all calculated so that's how we
8 dive it up as to how many coupons are in the --

9 CHAIR WALLIS: You're not going to throw
10 in any latent dust?

11 MR. HSIA: No. At this point there's no
12 point in throwing latent dust. Concrete. For
13 concrete, yes. But there's no latent degree --

14 CHAIR WALLIS: Vacuum up a little
15 containment and throw it in there and see what
16 happens?

17 MR. HSIA: Right.

18 Oh, by the way, that's one of the
19 conclusion on the national workshop the easier
20 solution that everybody can do is make sure boron
21 material exclusion program is solid. Because you don't
22 want it to be able to suck up tons and tons of dust of
23 debris in your containment.

24 MEMBER FORD: So this will be circulating
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: Yes?

2 MEMBER FORD: It's a recirculating system?

3 MR. HSIA: Yes.

4 MEMBER FORD: The water quality is
5 essentially PWR primary water?

6 MR. LETELLIER: Yes, initially.

7 MEMBER FORD: Initially?

8 MR. LETELLIER: Then it gets --

9 MEMBER FORD: And then it just slowly get
10 more and more gunged up

11 CHAIR WALLIS: Don't you find sodium
12 hydroxide?

13 MR. HSIA: Yes.

14 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

15 MR. HSIA: I see whether I have a
16 viewgraph. I think there are viewgraphs we talk
17 about. Right here.

18 Right now we've planned for six tests.
19 The first test is 30 days with the Nukon fiber.
20 Hydrochloride. It's listed there. And that's NaOH at
21 pH 10. The second test -- now this first stage is for
22 30 day test at 60 degrees in the long term sump
23 temperature.

24 The next test would be the same fiber
25 material, insulation material but using trisodium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phosphate, pH 7. Everything else stayed the same.

2 And then we go to Cal-Sil. Cal-Sil
3 seemed in our view -- not feeling, in our view we
4 believe that's a worse actor than fiberglass. So that
5 will give you four tests.

6 And then a fifth, we'd probably try to
7 reproduce one of them just to make sure the data. And
8 then a sixth, if there other combination of insulation
9 other, we can test so. So right now we're looking at
10 six tests.

11 And after the first one, hopefully, the
12 other ones will be shorter duration. But right now we
13 don't know how long it's going to take. If it reaches
14 some kind of equilibrium, we'll just call it done for
15 that test.

16 MEMBER FORD: I realize you called this a
17 realistic test at the very beginning.

18 MR. HSIA: Yes.

19 MEMBER FORD: And your realism may come in
20 from the fact that all of your specimens in your
21 little block dots --

22 MR. HSIA: Yes.

23 MEMBER FORD: -- and different species.

24 MR. HSIA: Different species, correct.

25 MEMBER FORD: So you're only method of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyzing the data is to look at the specimens.

2 MR. HSIA: No, we have water. We collect
3 water samples every day. There is a qualified water
4 lab, I think it's -- yes, at the last bullet. Daily
5 water chemistry monitoring. It's sent off to our
6 chemistry lab that's qualified --

7 MEMBER FORD: The thing that we're really
8 worried about is what is the corrosion product you've
9 got?

10 MR. HSIA: Yes, we can look at the
11 coupons. At the coupon and look at that, too. But
12 you get some indication just from the water chemistry.

13 MEMBER FORD: So your whacking this
14 metallic sample, whatever it might be with water.

15 MR. HSIA: Right.

16 MEMBER FORD: There will be corrosion
17 product formed on the specimen surface.

18 MR. HSIA: Right.

19 MEMBER FORD: There will also be corrosion
20 product formed by dissolution precipitation reactions
21 in the bulk water.

22 MR. HSIA: Correct.

23 MEMBER FORD: But you have no way of
24 controlling that in terms of -- you're falling back on
25 the realistic descriptor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HSIA: Correct.

2 MEMBER FORD: You don't have well
3 controlled experiment?

4 MR. HSIA: In what sense?

5 MEMBER FORD: Because you changed all your
6 specimen. You've got a random array of material and
7 area of each of these materials which may not
8 necessarily be representative of the containment.

9 MR. HSIA: We certainly hope that's
10 representative.

11 MR. GISLON: John Gislon again.

12 The so-called scaling that was selected
13 there was meant to replicate the --

14 MEMBER FORD: The relative areas --

15 MR. GISLON: -- the sump volume in a
16 containment of about 600,000 gallons down to the 250
17 gallons in this tank with the relative areas in the
18 volumes of material which include galvanized material,
19 the coated zinc, the fiberglass that would have been
20 dislodged during a postulated accident and so forth.
21 So that ratio was maintained in this experiment.

22 MR. HSIA: That is the scaling.

23 MEMBER FORD: That is not variable?

24 MR. HSIA: No, the surface areas, those
25 are not variable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: The surface area and the
2 mixture of the materials you've got in there --

3 MR. HSIA: There are not variable.

4 MEMBER FORD: -- are not variable. Your
5 only variable is temperature, presumably at some time
6 or other?

7 MR. HSIA: pH value.

8 MEMBER FORD: ph and velocity.

9 MR. HSIA: And buffering, that's the pH.

10 MEMBER FORD: What about velocity?

11 MR. HSIA: Velocity we did not plan to
12 change that, 3 to 5 percent per second.

13 MR. MURPHY: Tony, Mike Murphy from NRR.

14 Temperature is not a variable either, if
15 I recall the --

16 MR. HSIA: Sixty degrees, test is not a
17 variable.

18 MEMBER FORD: Well, in the containment
19 when you've got this break occurring, you've got high
20 temperature pressurized water spraying onto some of
21 the insulation and you've got it all the -- I mean,
22 you've got a wide range of temperatures all of which
23 will effect the dissolution kinetics.

24 MR. HSIA: For the coupon we do two
25 things, and I think it's listed here. We do a pre-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging, I think John described earlier before we put in
2 the test loop we pre-age to simulate the 15/20 year
3 material. That's one.

4 Then we go to the lab. The lab will
5 precondition some of them.

6 MR. LETELLIER: I'm sorry, I have to
7 correct that, this misimpression. Based on the
8 modeling that we've done, the contribution from the
9 high temperature phase for corrosion products is very
10 small compared to the contribution at moderate
11 temperature for a long term. And therefore, we've
12 rationalized that we will not have to precondition to
13 account for the high temperature transient with the
14 possible exception of fiberglass which has its own
15 concerns for resin degradation.

16 MEMBER FORD: Are you constrained in your
17 timing and budget or whatever it might be in doing a
18 well controlled experiment on just say one material
19 and just --

20 MR. HSIA: One material, because that's
21 separated --

22 MEMBER FORD: The controlled experiments
23 effect the test on one material.

24 MR. HSIA: Okay. So you get the data,
25 it's well controlled, then what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Well then you --

2 MR. HSIA: What you know is corrosion rate
3 or leaching rate of this material. But the whole point
4 is chemical reaction of all these things; aluminum --

5 MEMBER FORD: All I'm saying is you're
6 going to have this realistic combination of materials.
7 And you're going to be controlling your, whatever it
8 was, pH and temperature, etcetera. And the output is
9 volume of some stuff, maybe crystalline or gelatinous.
10 You have no idea how it formed, the kinetics by which
11 it formed.

12 MR. LETELIER: You're correct. I don't
13 think we'll know the kinetics --

14 MEMBER FORD: And it could well be
15 negative test. You may come up with nothing.

16 MR. LETELIER: But the first objective is
17 to decide whether or not there are adverse products
18 formed. So we are monitoring the system to look for
19 those products of concern.

20 MEMBER FORD: So now I see here you've got
21 some sort of kinetic analysis.

22 MR. HSIA: Yes. We've monitored the test
23 facility and we do daily chemistry on it. So you're
24 right, I don't think we'll be able to find out the
25 kinetics of the chemistry on a certain product, on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain metal or certain insulation.

2 MEMBER FORD: I'm just concerned that
3 you've only got three months to do this and you may
4 turn out in 3 months to have no useable data.

5 MR. HSIA: Well, if it comes out, that
6 means there's nothing formed, I would feel pretty
7 comfortable that the chemical effect is not a
8 significant factor.

9 MEMBER FORD: The only you've got is Three
10 Mile Island they found some gelatinous stuff, didn't
11 they, as I understand it? So you've got to replicate
12 that one data point.

13 MR. HSIA: No, we're not trying to
14 replicate. We're not trying to replicate Three Mile
15 Island at all.

16 MEMBER FORD: You're replicating
17 something.

18 MR. HSIA: Because that's 00

19 MEMBER FORD: That's something that
20 actually occurred in a containment.

21 MR. HSIA: All we know is some green stuff
22 looks gelatinous, we have no idea. We took -- we
23 didn't know --

24 CHAIR WALLIS: They had a lot of other
25 chemicals, too, presumably, but at least from the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: That's what I recall.

2 MR. ZIGLER: I'm also a member of the peer
3 review panel that reviewed this experiment.

4 MEMBER FORD: Ah. Yes.

5 MR. ZIGLER: And one of the main
6 completeness that we had -- and we submitted back to
7 the NPI and to the NRC was it clearly establishing the
8 criteria of when gelatinous material is formed either
9 by use of the viscosity or something like that. So we
10 would have a very clear indication that it was
11 accepted by all the gelatinous material did occur when
12 -- bink, whatever is the acceptance criteria. Because
13 the one thing that we don't have in this whole test is
14 that all of a sudden somebody sees a little blob of
15 something, a green blob somewhere stuck in the middle
16 of a little piece of foam or something like that, and
17 we all go, hooray, oh, how horrible we have gelatinous
18 material. We want a clear, defined acceptance
19 criteria for that. So that's exactly to preclude what
20 you're talking about, sir.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: Well, it's a very
22 rudimentary experiment, really. It's a try it and see
23 what happens. Isn't that the level it's at. It's not
24 trying to define a whole --

25 MEMBER FORD: That is true. And it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unashamably that.

2 CHAIR WALLIS: Right.

3 MEMBER FORD: And the question is what's
4 the risk of doing that quick and dirty experiment?

5 MR. HSIA: Well, I beg to differ. I
6 wouldn't call it quick and dirty. It's deliberate
7 design.

8 MEMBER FORD: I didn't mean to insult your
9 work.

10 MR. HSIA: We are not designed to figure
11 out the kinetics of chemical reactions on certain
12 species, if you will. You're right.

13 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

14 MR. HSIA: We will not be able to
15 demonstrate to you or anybody else that we know this
16 is what happened to zinc, this is what happened
17 cooper. It's not there.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: So all you're trying to do
19 is translate this into some sort of a method for
20 analyze what happens. Presumably eventually if it is
21 a problem, you need to have a method for analyzing.
22 If it's a problem, you're going to have to analyze
23 what's going to happen and then some of the chemistry.

24 MR. LETELLIER: But the key question is if
25 it's a problem, and that's what the initial baseline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test is designed to do, is to look for indications for
2 adverse products.

3 CHAIR WALLIS: Then maybe it's another
4 year's work before you're in a position to predict
5 anything?

6 MR. LETELLIER: Depending on the severity
7 and the rate of production of an adverse product, we
8 will redesign the test matrix and reestablish what our
9 expectations are for that phase.

10 MR. HSIA: Let me just say one more thing,
11 Ralph. We do simulate the spray, so the OB spray now
12 goes on top of the test facility. So in our view it is
13 really realistic. And then the data we get, if there's
14 nothing formed, that's one way. If there's materials
15 formed, we'll know what they are. But we just won't be
16 able to use to data to do analysis.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: If something happens but
18 it's not very extensive, is it significant? I mean,
19 you may make some stuff, but if you have no idea about
20 the kinetics of it and so on, you don't really know
21 how to extrapolate this to real situation. What
22 you're hoping is you won't see anything, I suppose.
23 But you'll probably see something and the question is
24 how significant is that going to be.

25 MR. HSIA: B.P. is right. As you point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, we're hoping this OLI program will be able to
2 track a base. If that could be validated, then that
3 program could be a tool to analyze whatever each
4 specific plant may have and see what kind of chemical
5 species that were generated.

6 MEMBER FORD: It's very dangerous to use
7 some of that dynamic calculations for kinetic
8 evaluations.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: You can't.

10 MEMBER FORD: You can't. You can't.

11 MR. HSIA: With chemical species that can
12 be calculated.

13 MR. LETELLIER: Well please consider the
14 time frames. With the exception of the jet, the blow
15 down jet and perhaps the onset of a precipitation
16 event, the time scales are much slower than you might
17 think, which lends credibility to the application of
18 a pseudo-equilibrium model. You're talking about a
19 slow introduction of corrosion products, relatively
20 slow compared to reaction rate.

21 MR. CARUSO: What are you going in the
22 vary in the set of three tests? What's the difference
23 among the second --

24 CHAIR WALLIS: The temperature.

25 MR. HSIA: The first test was started and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're done. It was cut off.

2 MR. CARUSO: Right. Right.

3 MR. HSIA: Then we're going to go to the
4 second test?

5 MR. CARUSO: And what's going to change?

6 MR. HSIA: The second test will be using
7 trisodium phosphate, pH 7.

8 MR. CARUSO: Okay. So pH is going to
9 change. And then the third test?

10 MR. HSIA: Third test is calcium instead
11 of --

12 MR. CARUSO: And the fourth?

13 MR. HSIA: And the fourth is -- calcium
14 has got 2 pH and Nukon. It's got two. That's four.

15 MR. CARUSO: Oh, okay. Okay. so it
16 material and pH that's changing.

17 MR. HSIA: Yes.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: I'm not sure we're going to
19 write a letter on the chemical tests. I'm wondering
20 if we've spent enough on this. So your kinetics are
21 not rapid enough. You told us we wouldn't see you
22 very long, and you seem to have difficulty extracting
23 yourself from this Subcommittee.

24 MR. HSIA: I don't know if you're trying
25 to kick me off here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: We will. Okay.

2 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: Steve Uwikewicz with NRR.

3 This is not the only data point that we
4 have here. The five points of testing that we've done
5 with Wiley Labs that, though it has not been part of
6 this, is not specific to the chemical effects, but
7 certainly they were a set of containment conditions
8 with a very deliberate attempt at putting together a
9 containment that really mixed, if you will, one of the
10 -- run constantly for in effect five months.

11 Now, there's information that we can
12 extract from that that will help us and has helped us
13 on other parts of the decisions and some of the things
14 thinking about. So we use them for balancing effects,
15 but they also can be used and the data from them
16 probably will be used as we go along evaluating
17 chemical effects. Because we have the paint chips, we
18 have the calcium -- all those other kinds of bits and
19 pieces and parts as part of that literally five months
20 of testing which hasn't been used. We will be
21 incorporating that into our decisions and safety
22 evaluation.

23 Now you may be talking about that later,
24 but --

25 MR. HSIA: No, I'm not going to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about.

2 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: Okay. Understand that
3 there is more data than you see here and we've had
4 under consideration.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: Does it indicate that
6 there's a problem or not?

7 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: From my observation of
8 those tests I have not seen it.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: So the indication from
10 those tests is that this is not a serious problem?

11 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: Those tests were not set
12 up to do the same things --

13 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay. So we don't know?

14 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: Those results should --

15 CHAIR WALLIS: I mean, if those tests show
16 there are chemical problems, a very important thing,
17 then we might say wait a minute you can't issue all
18 this stuff until they've been resolved. But you're
19 not telling us one thing or the other here.

20 MR. HSIA: What have the Wiley tests told
21 you?

22 CHAIR WALLIS: What did they tell you?

23 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: They're proprietary tests
24 and I'm not at liberty to discuss this in this forum.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: Well why bring them up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then?

2 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: Why? Because this is not
3 the only bit of information that we have been using as
4 we consider resolution for this.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: I see. But it doesn't help
6 us if you've got something which we don't know.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: On this particular test
8 plan is there anything to rule out any bacterial
9 effects?

10 MR. HSIA: We really haven't considered
11 any bacterial effects.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: What if you get bacteria
13 in this and get a bacterial film? Because like at
14 TMI, they lived on hydraulic fluid and they didn't
15 mind the radiation environment at all.

16 MR. HSIA: They didn't mind a pH of 10?

17 MEMBER RANSOM: I don't know, they lived
18 there. What do you do to guard against contamination
19 that you might get this kind of thing?

20 MEMBER KRESS: Throw in some chlorine.

21 MR. HSIA: Bacteria or river water, I
22 don't know. That's very plant specific. I don't know.
23 You know, some plants may not have that problem, some
24 plants may pump chlorine material including bacterial
25 introduced.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I'm not so worried
2 about in my own case, I guess, thinking about the
3 plant because you're kind of coming from the primary
4 system. I don't believe there are going to be -- well
5 the bacteria could live in the containment,
6 presumably, although it's pretty hot I think.

7 MR. HSIA: Yes.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: And then generate in the
9 sump, you know, lead to this kind of thing in terms of
10 long term cooling.

11 MR. HSIA: If you have some information we
12 can try to learn about it and then --

13 CHAIR WALLIS: That is interesting,
14 though. That you have sort of humid damp conditions
15 down in the sump, there may be all kinds of stuff
16 growing on the walls if it's anything like my
17 basement, but I'm sure it's not.

18 Well, maybe we're getting a bit off the
19 subject here. Can we try to get to page 21 first?

20 MR. HSIA: Yes, sir. I'm there.

21 First test starts middle of August.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: In 30 days it's August
23 31st. That doesn't seem to make sense.

24 MR. HSIA: Let's me see. No. What we're
25 thinking is we've got some preliminary data, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data -- we're trying to get data out as soon as
2 possible. And we're also pushing. I know LANL is not
3 willing to commit, but we're trying to push --

4 CHAIR WALLIS: Is this timed with the ACRS
5 meeting.

6 MR. HSIA: If we have data, I'll be more
7 than happy to come and present it. But all tests we
8 really need to get that completed.

9 CHAIR WALLIS: So by August 17th meeting
10 there's going to be some flash news and say after two
11 days everything dissolved.

12 MR. HSIA: I can assure you if that's
13 case, we'll come here wave the flag and ask for time
14 to do that.

15 And like I said earlier, if there is
16 gelatinous material formed, we'll direct our focus to
17 head loss. That's it.

18 CHAIR WALLIS: Thank you.

19 What's next on the program?

20 MR. JAIN: Calcium.

21 CHAIR WALLIS: These are very short?
22 These are very short matters that we're going to
23 discuss, I think.

24 MR. JAIN: They're supposed to be only 20
25 minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR WALLIS: I don't see how we can let
2 you speak without interrupting for 10 minutes, if
3 that's mostly your time.

4 MR. JAIN: Well, this is only one slide.
5 It's more for completeness.

6 CHAIR WALLIS: Okay. So we'll abandon the
7 10 minute rule then.

8 MR. JAIN: Yes.

9 This calcium test was done last year just
10 the report came out this year. But we have presented
11 with those to the Committee last year. And it's in
12 ADAMS, the document is. And the findings, basically
13 of these tests were that Cal-Sil could be generated
14 into fine particulates and it could cause substantial
15 head loss.

16 And then the second finding was that there
17 is a correlation 6224 that can be used provided we use
18 the appropriate hydraulic property. And those
19 properties based on the test were recommended to be
20 like 880 -- that's one of the properties, specifics of
21 this area. It compared just for your perception, if
22 you think perspective, the fiberglass is 171,000 --

23 CHAIR WALLIS: Don't these numbers vary a
24 bit? I can't remember. In the report I read there
25 seemed to be from experiment to experiment some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variation in this feet squared per foot cube.

2 MR. JAIN: Well, the 880 does include some
3 factor of safety or to account for variability. I
4 don't exactly --

5 CHAIR WALLIS: It's an extreme value or
6 something?

7 MR. JAIN: That's right.

8 MR. LETELLIER: It's a reasonably bounding
9 value for the suite of experiments that it was
10 benchmarked against.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: The site is very small.

12 MR. CARUSO: Yes, for calcium silicate?

13 MR. JAIN: So the plants which have Cal-
14 Sil could have substantial head loss so we need to
15 evaluate that. And that has been out to the industry
16 even last year, so it's not news.

17 CHAIR WALLIS: The message is if you know
18 your specific surface area and you know the proportion
19 of these constituents, then the head loss correlation
20 works. That if you've got the inputs into it.

21 MR. JAIN: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER FORD: And how would you know that
23 before the event?

24 MR. JAIN: Well, you know the inventory,
25 how much debris. Then you carry it through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport --

2 MEMBER FORD: And again from the
3 discussion that they had yesterday it was discussed in
4 depth. You know, the size of the fibers which were
5 being analyzed. And the change from initially long
6 fibers, which was in the inventory, to very small
7 fibers as it was mashed up going through the pumps,
8 etcetera. So which one do you use?

9 MR. JAIN: Well, the Cal-Sil which we used
10 was the small fibers. I mean after the accident. And
11 what you will see in the pool basically.

12 MEMBER FORD: The reason why I'm asking
13 the question, B.P., is just thinking okay now I've got
14 analyze what my head loss is. You've got this
15 correlation from 6224, but it depends on the input to
16 the model. So how sure are you about the input to the
17 model in terms of the size of the particles?

18 MR. JAIN: Well, in terms of Cal-Sil you
19 would do exactly the same what you do for Nukon fibers
20 or anything. So that methodology doesn't change. It's
21 the different material, different property.

22 CHAIR WALLIS: Now on these beds that form
23 on the filters in the real situation, doesn't it
24 matter a bit about what deposits first? I mean, if
25 you deposit a lot of fibers first and then you stop to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 filter out the fine particulates, the particulates
2 will sort of go on the first layer, they won't sort of
3 uniformly distribute. And if they laid down at the
4 same time, there'll be more uniformly distributed? I
5 think that would make a difference if you got a layer
6 which was very dense in particles, that would be your
7 thin film effect right on top of a mat.

8 So the time at which those things get
9 deposited make a difference?

10 MR. LETELLIER: Clearly there is a
11 difference between a surface filtration effect and a
12 body filtration effect. In all cases, and the
13 industry guidance reflects this, the thin bed effect
14 is considered a plausible bed formation that it
15 possibly could form first, it could be the substrate
16 to anything that follows or it could exist alone by
17 itself.

18 In general if it does form it will drive
19 the conservative head loss assumption. And so that
20 condition is assessed.

21 As far as the application of the 6224, it
22 is inherently a homogeneous approximation. There have
23 been attempts to build beds in layers and looking at
24 a resistance type of model. But in general it is
25 applied as a homogenous mixture.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, again, we don't have predictive
2 capability to guess how the debris will arrive, in
3 what order. And so it's appropriate to examine the
4 thin bed conservatism. We know that that is a
5 plausible condition for an integrated test where
6 finely divided individual fibers can assemble or
7 accumulate in a very uniform way on a vertical string.

8 CHAIR WALLIS: So there's this thin bed
9 conservatism, is that realistically conservative or is
10 that ultra conservative?

11 MR. LETELIER: No. I just said that if we
12 believe that it is a very plausible mechanism.

13 CHAIR WALLIS: But, you know, if you're
14 asked to assume it, is it ultra conservative or is it
15 realistically conservative?

16 MR. LETELIER: No, it is realistically
17 conservative because it is a plausible event and we've
18 measured it and under appropriate conditions.

19 CHAIR WALLIS: So it's likelihood is
20 significant percent of something, probability of
21 happening is not ten to the minus six. It's something
22 like a few percent --

23 MR. LETELIER: Yes. In fact, in some
24 cases I believe it might be the dominant mechanism.

25 CHAIR WALLIS: In other words, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability is something, maybe 10/20 percent, not
2 something you'd think of as small?

3 Is that all you have for that?

4 MR. JAIN: That is all.

5 CHAIR WALLIS: Getting us back on schedule
6 very rapidly. I mean we're going to get ahead of it
7 very soon, I think.

8 Who is next? Is there something else that
9 takes a few minutes or would we take a break now.

10 MR. JAIN: Well, I think we've got a lot.

11 CHAIR WALLIS: Is it time to take a break?

12 We'll take a break until 3:00. Any
13 objections. To be overruled. Okay. We'll take a
14 break.

15 (Whereupon, at 2:41 p.m. a recess until
16 3:30 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll come back into
18 session, please.

19 MR. LETELLIER: Dr. Wallis, before we
20 begin the presentations, may I make a clarification?

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

22 MR. LETELLIER: I may have given the Panel
23 a mistaken impression that the formation of the thin
24 bed is guaranteed and that's certainly not my intent.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, it is likely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: It is a plausible
2 mechanism. It depends on factors as any head loss
3 vulnerability assessment would on the velocity
4 interest screen, the amount of screen, the amount of
5 debris that's generated.

6 I didn't want to leave you with that
7 impression that just because it's in the industry
8 guidance right now, that there's uniform concurrence.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I think we
10 understood it was a realistic conservatism.

11 MR. LETELLIER: Good.

12 MR. JAIN: Yesterday, there was discussion
13 on latent debris. LANL had just completed their
14 latent debris project. And I'll report some of the
15 key results of this study.

16 Their study looked at latent debris
17 samples provided by five plants. In the bottom line
18 of their study, really is two things. One, the major
19 portion of this latent debris consists of fine
20 particulates and thin fiber, not a surprise.

21 And number two, the NUREG-6224 correlation
22 can be used, if you use appropriate title of
23 properties.

24 So with that bottom line, I'll just
25 proceed to the slides. The latent debris is basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined as a pre-LOCA debris. It consists of dust,
2 dirt, insulation fiber, clothing fiber.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are no things that
4 live in these containments, are there? There aren't
5 insects and things like that?

6 MR. JAIN: I guess it just depends on the
7 samples we got. I don't believe we got --

8 MR. LETELLIER: There is certainly a
9 cabaret of latent debris that you could consider
10 biological like bird feathers, insect wings, crickets.
11 These buildings are open for 30 to 40 days at a time.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are insects in
13 there, that die in there.

14 MR. LETELLIER: Yes.

15 MR. HSIA: On the other hand, before they
16 start up. A good practice is to clean it up.

17 MR. JAIN: Industry provided a fine
18 warranty of plants, and provided samples and I just
19 want to caution that the study is based on the
20 samples. So each plant has to evaluate the results in
21 light of the what their practices are for collecting
22 dust, measurements, the geometry and so on and so
23 forth. So it's not uniformly across them both. The
24 warranty of plants did have different methodology of
25 collecting, providing samples.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: What do you think of the
2 NEI collection methodology?

3 MR. JAIN: Well, I guess each plant
4 provided samples and I understand there was variations
5 of the method to collect samples.

6 MEMBER KRESS: How do you know the method
7 was what caused the variation and not the amount of
8 latent debris?

9 MR. LETELLIER: I think the
10 characteristics of the particle size distribution are
11 indicative. When the plants used the HEPA filter or
12 a physical swipe, we saw evidence of 10 micron
13 particles and smaller. When the plants used metal
14 scrapers or bristle type brooms, there was no
15 fraction, almost zero, below 75 microns. So it is
16 important how you characterize your debris.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: How you characterize it or
18 how you collect it?

19 MR. LETELLIER: How you collect it is
20 important for characterizing the inventory.

21 MR. JAIN: And the study does not dwell on
22 the total quantity we collect, so it just looks at the
23 characterization only.

24 The general observation was that
25 particulate fractions significantly exceed fiber for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most samples, but by the same token, you do find
2 fibers in the debris.

3 I'll show you some pictures of the latent
4 debris at one of the plants and it shows the fibers,
5 the particulates and other. It shows plastics, paint
6 chips, metal foil, that sort of thing.

7 This shows a picture of particulates which
8 are greater than two millimeter. Fibers. It's all
9 mixed together.

10 That's what the particulate looks like,
11 500 micron to 2 millimeter which is even finer.
12 Seventy-five to 500 micron. And the particulate is
13 less than 75. So that's just the range of
14 particulates.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: What was the relative
16 amount?

17 MR. JAIN: About 40 percent of the
18 particulates are 75 microns or less.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: By mass?

20 MR. JAIN: By mass, yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: So those things are going
22 right on through the delta and into the plant?

23 MR. JAIN: Some of them do, yes, about 25
24 percent or so.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless they crawl up in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thin bed.

2 MR. JAIN: That could happen yes, because
3 there are fibers in there. I'll show the particulate
4 to fiber mass ratio in those samples. Fiber could be
5 as much as 15 percent and particulates --

6 MEMBER KRESS: Are these separate plants?

7 MR. JAIN: Yes. A, B, C, D.

8 MEMBER KRESS: A, B, C and D?

9 MR. JAIN: Right.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Those are the plants. And
11 the difference between 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are different
12 sampling methods?

13 MR. LETELLIER: Those are actual
14 individual bags that were sealed. Those were where
15 the samples were large enough to make assessments.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From the same plant?

17 MR. LETELLIER: Yes. They collected from
18 multiple locations all over the plant and tried to
19 relate that to the surface area. They were
20 responsible for extrapolating to total inventory, but
21 we did have that information available.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now take B6, I notice
23 that the fibers are only 40 percent of the weight of
24 the particles, but by volume the fibers are probably
25 more than the particles because they puff up more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAIN: The volume would be more or
2 less.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I think about how
4 they might sit on the screens, the smaller weighted
5 fibers plays a bigger role. The volume plays a bigger
6 role than just the weight, doesn't it?

7 MR. LETELLIER: When you're assessing the
8 potential for thin bed formation against a rule of
9 thumb like 1/8th inch of thickness, the density, the
10 packed density is the important value. And we've made
11 recommendations as to what density should be used.

12 When you're trying to assess the
13 proportion or the amount of fiber, the mass ratio
14 seemed to be more usable. Everyone, I guess the
15 community has been discussing how many pounds are
16 present and estimates vary between a minimum of a 100
17 to a maximum of 500 and we're converging on an answer,
18 but this kind of a rule of thumb will make it easy to
19 guesstimate the range of contribution from fibers.
20 And again, as B.P. pointed out, this is indicative of
21 the variation in the samples that we assessed.

22 Now the plants may have additional
23 experience that could help us understand the full
24 range.

25 MEMBER KRESS: If I were going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistically conservative, would I use the B6 sample
2 or the B5?

3 MR. LETELLIER: We recommended 15 percent.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Fifteen percent, sort of an
5 average?

6 MR. LETELLIER: Right.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: How were these collected?
8 I mean after an outage or just prior to an outage?

9 MR. LETELLIER: In three cases, we fully
10 examined four samples. Three of them, I believe were
11 after plant cleanliness operations and one was before
12 plant cleanliness.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: You don't mean they
14 cleaned and then you collected the samples?

15 MR. LETELLIER: That's what I mean.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: So this was what was left
17 after they cleaned it?

18 MR. LETELLIER: That's right. Our
19 assumption which we've tried to emphasize is that
20 we're looking at the proportion of composition and
21 we're assuming that that's constant regardless of the
22 status of cleanliness. The amount of fiber, the
23 amount of particulate is pretty much the same. And so
24 we have not dwelled on the amount of sample that was
25 sent to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The only concern we had regarding amount
2 was simply usability, can we actually measure these
3 attributes.

4 MR. CARUSO: So which of these samples was
5 before cleaning and which was after?

6 MR. LETELLIER: I don't know. And again,
7 it's irrelevant, under my stated assumption.

8 MR. CARUSO: Didn't you try to test that
9 assumption to determine if it was valid?

10 MR. LETELLIER: We have no way to do that.

11 MR. CARUSO: I just thought you would
12 compare the --

13 MR. LETELLIER: We did compare the
14 compositions between plants and in general, this is
15 the variability that you see in the proportion of
16 fiber particulate. We didn't see a great difference
17 in the particle size distribution between plants. We
18 could not correlate the known insulation application
19 to what we observed in the debris. For example, the
20 fiberglass plant did not have fiberglass visible in
21 the debris.

22 So in general, dirt is dirt. That's one
23 of the conclusions that we came to.

24 MR. JAIN: So with regard to
25 characterization of the debris, particulate size

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 varied all the way from 2 millimeter all the way up to
2 75 or less. And latent fiber are longer and thicker
3 like 15 to 25 micron and if you compare their --
4 fiberglass is only 7 to 10, so it's much thinner
5 fibers.

6 Now since the samples were radioactive, so
7 could not be tested for head loss directly, LANL had
8 to come up with a surrogate debris composition in
9 order to calculate the head loss. And what they tried
10 to do is to maintain the same composition and
11 distribution of the particulate size and the flow
12 characteristics. And they used clay-based soil and
13 sand to replicate the particulates and the fiber,
14 glass fiber for latent fibers.

15 And then the head loss test, and they were
16 able to get the correlation 6224 is still applicable
17 with the average value of specific surface area of
18 106,000.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's very different
20 than 880,000.

21 MR. JAIN: That was for calcium.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

23 MR. JAIN: That's right.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The report is just
25 prepared and it should be available I guess on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ADAMS in a couple of weeks perhaps.

2 MR. HSIA: Probably later than that
3 because we're sending a draft report, the final report
4 to NRR.

5 MR. JAIN: So I guess it will be available
6 in two to three weeks.

7 MR. HSIA: I would put it in August.

8 MR. JAIN: August time frame.

9 MR. LETELLIER: A couple of comments
10 regarding latent fiber. Fibers are difficult to
11 manage because first of all there's no equivalent
12 definition of as manufactured density. Fibers were
13 collected in the plant pretty much individually.
14 They're separate. They don't appear in clumps.
15 They're not part of a manufactured blanket. So
16 finding a surrogate fiber type is problematic. We
17 considered dryer lint and pocket fuzz and all matter,
18 cellulose and inorganic components. In the end, we
19 defaulted to recommending the properties of fiberglass
20 for a couple of reasons.

21 First of all, the comparison of fiber
22 diameters means that fiberglass properties should be
23 slightly conservative because the fibers are smaller,
24 the surface areas are higher, specific surface areas.

25 Second of all, we argued that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment of thin bed formation, there are plants who
2 do not have fiber insulation. They have reflective
3 metallic and latent fiber is the only potential for
4 building a filter mat. In that case, if the thin bed
5 did for, it's likely to be dominated by the
6 particulate properties. The fibers just provide the
7 filter medium.

8 In the other set of plants where there
9 potentially is fiberglass debris being formed, the bed
10 will be dominated by the fiberglass and the latest
11 fiber will be a minor contribution, and therefore that
12 recommendation is a significant simplification. It
13 seems reasonable.

14 The other aspect to note on the third
15 bullet from the bottom is that 25 percent of the fine
16 particulates seem to penetrate the fiberglass bed
17 quite easily and continue to circulate and that's not
18 a behavior that we observed from calcium silicate and
19 so we had enough difficulty managing that aspect of
20 the experiment that we're willing to make that
21 recommendation as an adjustment to your estimate of
22 total latent particulate in the bed.

23 However, keep in mind that we tested this
24 separately, not in combination with other materials,
25 so it does depend on the amount of compaction that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 induce in the fiber bed.

2 MR. JAIN: The next one is downstream
3 effect tests which Bruce will describe in more detail
4 what we have done so far.

5 MR. LETELLIER: Downstream effects have
6 two components from the outset of staff's planning for
7 this work. We recognize that the existing equipment
8 at University of New Mexico for which we call the
9 large flume, we've reported previously we looked at
10 the separate effects of incipient flow velocities in
11 a large open channel. That piece of equipment was
12 available earlier than our resources for doing the
13 throttle valve blockage or any kind of component
14 effects. And so we have a two-phased test plan.
15 First of all, to look at some screen penetration in
16 the large linear flume and then second of all, to look
17 at the potential blockage mechanisms for high pressure
18 valve, using two different approaches. One to use a
19 purchased commercial equipment similar to that in
20 service and second of all to manufacture or construct
21 a simulated valve assembly that has a typical throttle
22 valve orifice and internal flow complexity, but
23 something we can disassemble and examine quite readily
24 for the various mechanisms.

25 It was also -- I'll show you a schematic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's also designed to be flexible so that we can put
2 in different sets of valve internals and look at the
3 range of features.

4 The primary objectives are first of all to
5 demonstrate the potential penetration of diverse
6 debris types and sizes. We're looking at typical
7 screens between 1/4 of an inch, 1/8th inch and even
8 1/16th of an inch which is not necessarily
9 representative of in-service sump screens, but it
10 might indicate a margin of value for that type of
11 penetration.

12 We're also examining various potential
13 blockage mechanisms of a high pressure orifice, all
14 the way from gradual accumulation on a hard type of
15 debris fragment, sort of a nucleation site that's
16 lodged inside of the throttle valve, all the way to
17 the concept of sort of an instant compression of a
18 dilute high debris loading inside of a stream.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a hard time
20 imagining this rather fluffy stuff blocking that. The
21 orifice and line has high flow rates in it?

22 MR. LETELLIER: The flow rates inside of
23 the throttle valve are not as high as you might
24 expect, but the potential of pressures, of course,
25 are. There is the issue of potential self-clearing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scouring effect as the velocities increase, maybe the
2 debris would be dislodged.

3 We did consider that potential in how we
4 rated our pump capacity and I can't recall if I get
5 into that. It's important for us to examine the -- I
6 guess you'd say the most conducive set of conditions
7 for blockage and that would be low flow and low
8 pressure.

9 We rated the capacity per pump so that we
10 do have margin to both look at the onset of those
11 conditions and also increase the pressure to at least
12 assess the potential for scouring to self-clean the
13 valve.

14 We'll also be examining these components
15 for evidence of wear. The pump, we would like it to
16 survive through the duration of our test matrix. At
17 end of life we'll disassemble it and look at evidence
18 of internal accumulation and where. The screen
19 penetration tests, there are four panels to this
20 figure. This shows you both the plan view looking
21 down from the top of the linear flume and an elevation
22 that shows a circulating loop. The water is pumped in
23 at one end with some flow straightening baffles to
24 smooth out the flow. It is channeled through plywood
25 baffles to achieve the velocities of concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The test screen is the first impediment
2 which represents 1/4, 1/8 or 1/16 and a catch or
3 capture screen is a very fine 200 count window screen,
4 basically.

5 We're putting in the prototypical debris
6 types that we've tested previously. The Nukon
7 shredded into a range of size distributions. We're
8 also looking at pre-blended fiberglass, very typical
9 or similar to what the gentleman from EDF showed
10 yesterday where it's been chopped into individual
11 fibers. We're looking at ranges of RMI, reflective
12 metallic foil crumples, if you will.

13 This is the test matrix in the bottom that
14 shows the combination at present that we're
15 considering testing.

16 Water velocity is important. There are
17 phases of transport during cool fill-up, for example,
18 where the water velocity near the floor could be quite
19 large. We need to assess the potential of large
20 objects, nuts and bolts, wire nuts, particles of
21 plastic. Everything that we observed in the latent
22 debris samples, even though they might not transport
23 at recirculation velocities, there is a phase where
24 they impinge the screen. If they did penetrate, they
25 would sit in the sump until the recirculation demand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took over.

2 The lower right hand inset is simply an
3 example of the data format. This is typical data
4 presentation for very fine fiberglass penetrating a
5 one quarter inch screen. The photograph shows you
6 what the thin bed looks like on the capture screen and
7 the masses here are the initial mass, W_0 . W_1 is
8 the mass remaining on the test screen and W_2 is the
9 amount on the capture screen. And in this way we can
10 assess the proportion of penetration for different
11 debris types.

12 Once this test matrix has been evaluated,
13 then we will know how to appropriately challenge the
14 throttle valve, how much material should be placed
15 through the loop at any one time. We expect that
16 depending on the survivability of our pump
17 considerations, we may couple the throttle valve test
18 object at the discharge. Here at the outlet of the
19 tank, we will place a high pressure pump, the test
20 object and then the return path, so that we have a
21 continuous circulation. That would allow us to get
22 some estimation of the effect of service life under a
23 given concentration loading, for example.

24 For other debris types that we do not want
25 to pass through our pump, we've designed a mechanism

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for pre-loading the debris downstream of the high
2 pressure pump.

3 We've talked before about the variety of
4 valve types that are in service. Our intent is not to
5 replicate any single design, but more to the point to
6 look at the physical mechanisms and potential for
7 blockage to occur. This is a prototypical globe
8 valve, similar to what we purchased for testing. This
9 is one exception that I wanted to note. There is a
10 specialized valve design for anti-cavitation. It's
11 intended to burn off extremely high pressure drops in
12 a small space.

13 According to our best available
14 information, this valve design is not in service in a
15 HPSI throttle valve system. They are used in high
16 pressure lines within the plant, but our task right
17 now is focused on the HPSI system, in particular. So
18 this will not be tested.

19 Our pump conditions, our capability of
20 ranging from 300 to 500 psi and volumetric flows
21 between 50 and 75 gallons per minute. These are very
22 representative of the initial conditions for throttle
23 valve service. If the valve started to block,
24 obviously the HPSI pumps have enormous capacity to
25 compensate for that differential. We cannot safely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test that at the University of New Mexico, but we have
2 tried to maintain enough margin in the pump
3 performance curve so that we can start to examine the
4 effects of increasing pressure.

5 And similar to the time scale of our other
6 test programs, we expect preliminary results in August
7 of this year. Our pump is being delivered within the
8 next month and I'll show you the design of the
9 surrogate valve which is scheduled to -- it won't take
10 more than 2 to 3 weeks to manufacture. And currently,
11 we are designing the balance of the plumbing, so that
12 we can procure the equipment.

13 This is an exploded view of our surrogate
14 throttle valve assemble. The important aspects to
15 note are that the valve stem, the valve seats are
16 completely interchangeable, so that we can examine
17 different contact angles, different flow lengths,
18 relatively easily by pulling out the core of the upper
19 body.

20 It's been designed for the flexibility of
21 having an over/under flow channel or a direct
22 impingement from the bottom, if you will. Those
23 flanges are completely interchangeable so that the
24 assembly can be rotated to examine both of those
25 conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's the conclusion of what I have to
2 present on our downstream effects testing. Again, our
3 principal concern is looking for potential mechanisms
4 for blockage under tight tolerance of flow conditions
5 and also characterizing the amount of debris
6 penetration from the screen. I think you should note
7 that currently we are testing the screen in its clean
8 configuration. We are mixing up prototypical debris,
9 introducing it to the flume. It impinges on a clean,
10 unimpeded screen and then we characterize the mass
11 fractions.

12 There will be criticism and more
13 discussion about what you believe to be representative
14 in the accident condition, whether debris pre-exists
15 on the screen and what those proportions might be.

16 BP reported the penetration fraction for
17 very fine particulates. That represents the migration
18 through an existing bed and so these two test programs
19 have been complementary in that respect.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You didn't look at any
21 tests of blocked to in core pieces like screens or --

22 MR. LETELLIER: Not under high pressure
23 flows. The capture screen perhaps represents the
24 closest condition to the screen in size of a fuel
25 filter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. UWIKIEWICZ: There has been some
2 publicly available testing, high pressure injection
3 pumps with patent debris. People will be presenting
4 later on, next month, by Davis-Besse folks on their
5 experience and their experience is post-LOCA debris
6 and the wear effects of tight clearance components.
7 We will be able to use and that information will be
8 available in the next couple of months. There's also
9 some data that may be available with respect to their
10 five test loops and looking at some of the effects on
11 valves and other downstream components as a result of
12 that testing. We expect some of that to become
13 available in the next few months.

14 MR. LETELLIER: If there are no further
15 questions, BP will have some information about
16 Knowledge Base Report.

17 MR. JAIN: This is just to provide you our
18 plans to update knowledge base and the reg guide with
19 questions. We have talked about knowledge base
20 report. We do plan to issue a supplement, once we
21 conclude with staff's programs and evaluate NEI's
22 guidance. So that will reflect more current and up to
23 date knowledge base as applied to PWRs.

24 Regarding the Reg. Guide we will assess
25 the need at that time to update that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This supplement is going
2 to be a critical review of what's in the knowledge
3 base reports or ordered in some way that says here are
4 the more reliable methods or here are the methods that
5 have been superseded or here are the methods
6 recommended under these conditions and here are the
7 methods recommended under those conditions? Is this
8 some guidance about how do you use this knowledge? Is
9 that what you had in mind?

10 MR. JAIN: Well, this may not necessarily
11 be an application guide, but it would provide more
12 consistent information to correct some of the
13 criticism you had regarding knowledge base and also
14 provide currently acceptable procedures and methods
15 which one can use.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it will be in a form
17 of which something might have been in an RG-182, sort
18 of a bridge between the requirements of RG-182 and the
19 knowledge base?

20 MR. JAIN: That's right. That's what it's
21 intended to be.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it going to be keyed
23 that way, sort of saying this supplement makes that
24 connection, so here's section so and so of RG-182 and
25 these are the parts of the knowledge base that apply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this is how they should be used or what?

2 MR. JAIN: I don't think we have really
3 thought through that part or what it intended to be.
4 The idea is to make it more consistent and up to date,
5 integrating the knowledge we are getting from the test
6 programs and NEI's guidance.

7 MEMBER FORD: Could you give us some idea
8 of BP's timing on this? We've had various times
9 quoted to us, but I seem to remember the idea of the
10 TER being finished in September of this year? Is that
11 correct?

12 MR. JAIN: That's our schedule, yes.

13 MR. HSIA: Our test program, particularly
14 the ICET program, we don't expect it to be done until
15 November or early December. So we're thinking the
16 supplement to knowledge base will be early next year.

17 I think our intent would be try to do the
18 things that Dr. Wallis was referring to, to be able to
19 be a bridge between the Reg. Guide and the knowledge
20 base report. What method should be used and taking
21 into consideration the advantage and guidance.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So in a way we'll
23 duplicate the NEI guidance?

24 MR. JAIN: No. It's not meant to be that
25 detailed. It may be just for reference or everywhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divulgence. It would not serve to duplicate what's in
2 the NEI guidance. But certainly it will be detailed
3 enough that when we get the directions --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could one say it's zone
5 of influence models. It would say here are these
6 various models and here's the various evidence and
7 these particular models are not consistent with this
8 evidence, therefore we do not recommend they be used
9 and these are the ones that are conservative with
10 respect to this evidence, therefore, they are usable
11 in the conservative sense, but only over some range of
12 geometry or something? Is it going to be something
13 like that?

14 MR. JAIN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Critical review of these
16 and the evidence for them and when they should and
17 should not be used.

18 MR. JAIN: Yes, that's the intent.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And when you've got
20 these statements about knowledge base about how --
21 these air tests from somewhere show a much longer
22 influence than directional jet from the two-phase test
23 which showed a bigger spreading and so on. All that's
24 going to be pulled together and more in the form of --
25 what does the user conclude from that, presumably?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAIN: We'll try to make it
2 consistent.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know, but consistency
4 I'm not looking for. I'm looking for advice to the
5 user.

6 Yes, if it's not consistent, the user will
7 get even more confused. But just -- some of it isn't
8 consistent. I mean if you're going to air test and
9 seawater test and they give different results, how
10 should that be interpreted? It's not just a question
11 of making them consistent. It's a question of
12 interpretation.

13 MR. HSIA: In the supplement, we will try
14 to make critical the existing model --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The user finds it
16 easier.

17 MR. HSIA: We'll make it more user-
18 friendly than the last one. The last version was just
19 a compendium, a collection of --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you ever going to
21 dare to say things such as this model was endorsed in
22 NUREG so and so, but it's now being discredited by
23 later information, therefore it should no longer be
24 used?

25 MR. HSIA: We will dare to say that. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will find enough confidence to say that's it been
2 discredited or outdated or something.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. You probably will
4 say it in a nice way.

5 MR. HSIA: We'll try to say it in a nice
6 way, thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it still will be
8 clear to the user, right.

9 MR. HSIA: We intend to make it more user
10 friendly and usable.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you will bring in,
12 as appropriate, the knowledge from overseas from the
13 German and French tests and so on?

14 MR. JAIN: To the extent it will be
15 available at the time, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And is this going to be
17 peer reviewed?

18 MR. JAIN: Yes. We had the knowledge base
19 peer review, so this one will also be, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does that bring us to
21 the end?

22 MR. JAIN: Yes, for this portion of it,
23 yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the end of the
25 presentations for today?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAIN: Yes.

2 MR. HANNON: I'm John Hannon, the Plant
3 Systems Branch Chief. I want to thank you all for
4 offering us the opportunity to circle back with you
5 after this morning's presentations to try to recap
6 perhaps an outcome that we could both look to as we
7 move forward.

8 Our presentation was principally designed
9 to gain your endorsement on the Generic Letter, but we
10 did cover the status of where we were on the
11 methodology review and both yesterday and today. We
12 did see that you all were seeking a way to work with
13 us and to be able to add value in that process.

14 So what I'd like to do is first of all try
15 to focus on a big picture, you know, so maybe we can
16 see how everything would fit together in the process
17 that we're using right now to review this subject.

18 I just heard some discussion about the
19 downstream effects that is really going to come later
20 than we would really need it for the creation of the
21 SER. But we are going to be doing some conservative
22 engineering judgments to reach our position for that
23 particular aspect. And we have a draft already as to
24 how we would expect to see that subject treated.

25 But just to go across the top line there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've already had the benefit of the revision to the
2 Reg. Guide. It's out there and it's part of the basis
3 for technical resolution. We have the NEI methodology
4 under review and what we're really focusing on right
5 now is how can we interact with the ACRS in a
6 meaningful way to make sure you all will be able to
7 endorse the final product. We're going to have input
8 from the risk-informed approach that you heard about
9 and all that needs to come together on a rather tight
10 time frame.

11 And then as we move forward into the
12 plant-specific evaluations, they would be informed by
13 what's being done in the area of research that you
14 heard about.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought what you asked
16 us to do up there is the kind of thing that we're
17 sorrily set up to do is to look at the technical
18 virtues, NEI methodology and maybe any holes or any
19 improvements which could be identified.

20 And also, the SER, to see whether you have
21 actually covered all of the ground and so on.

22 There's a technical question which I think
23 we're very set up to do.

24 MR. HANNON: And what I want to try to do
25 now, is actually walk through the big picture to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how everything fits together. I want to suggest for
2 us to work together to achieve that.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would contrast that
4 with a Generic Letter which seems to be procedure for
5 achieving sort of compliance with regulations which is
6 not really the expertise of the ACRS.

7 MR. HANNON: We are seeking your
8 endorsement on that as well.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's as if we were sort
10 of managers of regulatory procedures. I'm not sure --
11 I guess we're bold enough to give you comments, but
12 it's not really the area where we are particularly
13 qualified.

14 MR. HANNON: I understand. I think the
15 principal objective right now is to see how we can
16 work together to get your input on the technical
17 evolution for the SER.

18 So the outcome here, we're down to the
19 end, would be where we have the plant modifications
20 installed and the NRC is in position to do audits of
21 that which again would be informed through the
22 research that we just heard about.

23 Let's go to the next slide. The specifics
24 of the SER development. As you've heard, we're in the
25 process of coming up with the best available data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can to bring to bear on the subject. And when
2 that's not sufficient for us to make -- draw strong
3 conclusions, we're going to be using engineering
4 judgment which will naturally result in conservative
5 response or answers.

6 The top four focus areas that we have we
7 think right now are going to be relying on engineering
8 judgment and conservative results are the treatment of
9 coating debris, the verification of the zone of
10 influence mapping, the two-phase debris generation,
11 and the debris transport assumption.

12 Those are the real key areas we have where
13 we're going to be relying on engineering judgment --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me, two-phase
15 debris generation, you mean generation by means of
16 steam and water are somewhat different by means of
17 generation of steam alone?

18 MR. HANNON: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this would seem
20 something you have to do experimentally. It would be
21 very presumptuous to say that you know theoretically
22 how to predict how steam and water will interact with
23 insulation.

24 MR. HANNON: That's why we're going to
25 need to use engineering judgment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, gee whiz. Excuse
2 me, it sounds like -- if you don't have the evidence,
3 it's a pretty bold person who is going to use an
4 engineering judgment.

5 MR. SOLARIO: I think I'd like to add, Dr.
6 Wallis, this is Dave Solario, what John was getting to
7 is is that if we can't model it perfectly, then we're
8 just going to have to assume a larger --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Assume it's all gone.

10 MR. SOLARIO: Assume more debris.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there evidence?
12 There have been experiments of steam water jet
13 interaction with insulation?

14 Otherwise, what's the basis for the
15 judgement?

16 MR. HANNON: To the extent that the
17 evidence -- we're going to use it.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there is evidence
19 about pressures that this various materials and so on,
20 isn't there? There's guidance.

21 MR. LETELLIER: If I may, that database is
22 based largely on air jet surrogates or steam and the
23 question is is there an important degradation
24 mechanism associated with the two basic rule. And if
25 I could give a little different spin on these top

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four, I think in every case we do have a basis for
2 making an informed engineering judgment.

3 However, there's a desire on the part of
4 the staff and I think of the Committee as well to
5 introduce fidelity where possible. These are sort of
6 the last topics where we would still like to attempt
7 to add value to this process, beyond simply endorsing
8 the baseline -- these have been itemized for --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's extraordinarily
10 different. You can clean rust off ships by using
11 droplet impingement. There are droplets in steam.
12 There's droplets that will punch each piece of rust
13 particle off. If you blast it with air, you've got
14 a completely different effect. You don't clean rust
15 off with air the way you do with droplets contained in
16 steam. It's utterly different. Now I don't know if
17 destroying insulation is like that or not.

18 But a droplet, an individual droplet
19 impinging, locally creates very high pressures which
20 are very different from what you get with air. I
21 don't know if that makes any difference and I don't
22 think I would presume to guess how you take air jet
23 data and apply it to drop laden steam.

24 MR. LETELLIER: Again, those are the
25 technical concerns that we share. We're struggling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with those issues, trying to avoid the default
2 conservatism of 100 percent damage. We can mention
3 these different plausible mechanisms and I think the
4 intent of this conservation is to see where the
5 Committee is either prepared to contribute or
6 interested in advising on these topics. And perhaps
7 in some cases the information is not there. The
8 gentlemen are not --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm very surprised. I'm
10 very surprised that you don't have two-phase debris
11 generation evidence.

12 MR. LETELLIER: Not specifically for
13 insulation types.

14 There was a very limited test program.
15 There was an attempt to obtain some of that
16 information. We entered into an arrangement with
17 Ontario Power Generation. It was not followed through
18 to fruition.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Even some data with air
20 water, with water droplets mixed into air would give
21 you some evidence of what kind of differences there
22 are and those are rather fairly easy, about as easy as
23 an air test to conduct. And if you get them up in the
24 void fraction range of entrance, you know pretty much
25 what that is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just think of cleaning
2 of the windshield when you fly through a rainstorm is
3 quite different from the cleaning of the windshield
4 when you're just in the air. A lot of different
5 things going on.

6 MR. HANNON: We are certainly open into
7 your insights on this.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What about the ZOI
9 mapping? Is this in a similar state where -- I know
10 there's an ANSI standard but is that just theoretical
11 or is that concurrent with steam water experiments or
12 is it only some sort of air?

13 MR. LETELLIER: It has been validated for
14 the full range of saturation conditions for the
15 application from which it was intended, which is
16 structural loading.

17 Now we have a slightly different
18 application. The reason it's on this list is because
19 we are currently verifying that the application was
20 correct. That's a very important thing to do on its
21 own, for its own merit. The more subtle, the
22 underlying concern is whether that model is truly
23 applicable and whether it can be refined in any
24 innovative way that we all have confidence in. And
25 the extent of your interaction, we haven't even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed how that could be affected. It might be
2 most effective to sit down at the table and have a
3 brainstorming session and throw out the bad ideas.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's the
5 beginning. We're going to be back to Peter Ford's
6 world where there are so many questions and so few
7 answers. It's a very bold person who is going to make
8 a statement that this is the way to do it.

9 MR. HANNON: That's the challenge that we
10 have.

11 Let's go to the next slide and we'll talk
12 about that. One way we could proceed to get your
13 input and work together.

14 We are prepared to interact with you
15 informally, including coming over and sitting down in
16 your office and going over these topics. But you've
17 got to understand what the quality of the product that
18 we're seeking is going to be dominated by engineering
19 judgment in those four areas.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whose judgment? It's
21 the worst way to do it.

22 Usually engineering judgment is invoked
23 when you don't know and since we're learning a lot of
24 things you don't know, our advice is going to be,
25 again, you're going to be very bold to make any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judgment.

2 MR. HANNON: We have to think that they're
3 going to be conservative, the result that we're
4 seeking is going to be --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm very surprised. I
6 thought your knowledge was much better than that.

7 Maybe it is. It just doesn't emerge in
8 the discussion.

9 MR. LETELLIER: For every step of the
10 methodology, the entire accident sequence, there are
11 test data available under the limited range.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You want to make the
13 best use of them.

14 MR. LETELLIER: And that's the exercise is
15 to make the best use of those to decide how applicable
16 they are to the conditions of concern and apply
17 appropriate conservatisms to that information based on
18 that information.

19 You will notice that neither in the NEI
20 baseline or the staff's position, you don't see the
21 term 100 percent mentioned very often. That is a
22 perfectly defensible regulatory position. We're
23 trying to do better than that.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: When you say 100 percent
25 you mean within the zone of influence?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You don't mean 100 percent of the
2 insulation material and the containment.

3 MR. LETELLIER: I do mean that. How far
4 do you want to take Dr. Wallis's criticism of are you
5 willing to make a judgment that is confined to a
6 compartment. If so, you're done. If not, can you
7 extend it to the containment building, etcetera.

8 There's always some rationale information
9 that you can use to make to cut off the problem, to
10 bound it in a reasonable way. And we're not talking
11 about refining the tenth decimal point. We're talking
12 about proportions of 20 percent, 50 percent. We're
13 trying to give credit where it's physically
14 defensible.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now are you going to be
16 reaching your own independent judgment on these things
17 and essentially writing your own guidance and
18 comparing it with NEI or are you going to be looking
19 at NEI's assertions and say we believe them or don't
20 believe them. That seems to be a very different
21 exercise.

22 MR. HANNON: The latter. We pretty much
23 have got what we're going to get from NEI, with the
24 exception of the risk-informed supplementation by the
25 end of June. So we have received their input and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're attempting to come to closure on these latter,
2 big topic issues.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We thought that these
4 roots of looking at alternative long-term cooling and
5 using risk-informed approaches would get you away from
6 this morass of all the things you don't know. It
7 doesn't seem to be doing that.

8 All the risk-informed thing you offered us
9 is just change the break size where you cut off.
10 That's very different from saying this whole volume is
11 so unimportant to risk that we don't need all this
12 precision and analysis and all that kind of stuff.
13 That's, I think, perhaps more the lines that we were
14 thinking of.

15 MR. HANNON: We have two different options
16 that can be played out. One is a purely deterministic
17 approach which we need to have these --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the way it seems
19 to be oriented.

20 MR. HANNON: It also provides for the
21 other option which is risk-informed, which really
22 allows a reduction in the debris, an amount of debris
23 that's generated that has to be considered.

24 But you still have to go through these
25 other issues. You still have to treat these other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues because you still have the zone of influence.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess my inclination
3 is to say personally you guys are the experts in
4 judgment. I don't use engineering judgment for many
5 things. You use it every day. So it's your problem.

6 MR. HANNON: All we're trying to seek here
7 is a way that we can invite your insight to help us
8 use our resources effectively.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: There are some thoughts
10 that are very disturbing, as a matter of fact, the
11 attempt to go to a small break size as an amelioration
12 of this problem. It may be misconceived actually
13 because it doesn't matter whether you blow down
14 through a big break or a small break, you're still
15 going to blow the same amount of energy into that
16 containment.

17 MEMBER KRESS: It just takes a little
18 longer.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: And a lot of chemical
20 engineering kind of processes are correlated based on
21 energy input to the system and what kind of debris you
22 create as a result of the process that goes on. And
23 I could hypothesize a situation where they'd say okay,
24 you can blow down through a small break or large
25 break. You're going to create the same amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris. And you're going to destroy the same amount
2 of stuff within the containment provided the process
3 of the jet breaking up things in the containment is
4 the same or similar in all those situations. And then
5 a big break, small break, wouldn't make any
6 difference.

7 I don't know whether that's true or not.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You put in the same
9 amount of energy. It's just taken longer to put it
10 in.

11 MR. HANNON: Right. And some of these
12 processes are also time dependent. It means how long
13 you impinge a jet is the amount you erode away from a
14 process. So you can envision a small break might even
15 be worse. So this thing has a lot of disturbing
16 aspects.

17 MR. LETELLIER: We have never considered
18 that line of questioning because of the finite extent
19 of these zones and because of the finite amount of the
20 target material. Once it's gone, it's gone.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I think there are some
22 mistakes though and not thinking, because you're
23 boring into a fixed volume. These jets do not
24 dissipate as fast as one thinks. It's not one shock
25 wave that one passes through. I mean all that does is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create a little bit of entropy through that process,
2 but then there's a re-expansion downstream of that.
3 And it can be deflected and you're going to just get
4 huge -- one question I would ask is what cue do you
5 have to give below and I think you have some data on
6 that before you quick doing stuff doing damage. And
7 when you finally reach that state in the containment,
8 then you can say that well, I'm not going to do any
9 further damage, but it's -- myself and these are just
10 based on sort of qualitative ideas in past experience,
11 the idea of a fixed containment zone, zone of
12 influence as such, it could be open.

13 MR. MAYFIELD: Could I jump in here? It's
14 Mike Mayfield from the staff. I understand your
15 point. We did some years ago some high fracture
16 experiments at Patel Columbus and they're germane to
17 this discussion only in the sense of we add some that
18 remain reasonably stable leaks and they blew off a
19 certain amount of insulation. We had one that someone
20 -- it was not our intention to blow off the test
21 point, but we did. And believe me, that double ended
22 failure created a tremendously larger volume of
23 debris. And I'm not talking about the rafters. It
24 was just the insulation we blew off. We took
25 insulation off of everything in the test loop, whereas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the others, because they were more contained, we blew
2 off a bit of insulation on either side of the break
3 and created a little bit of additional debris. It
4 wasn't just the amount of energy being input. It was
5 literally there was a rate dependence to it. And --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Both of those cases had
7 the same amount of --

8 MR. MAYFIELD: It had a fixed volume at
9 2250 and 550 psi. So it was a fixed volume, so there
10 was only so much energy you could put into the
11 compartment, if you will. And there was absolutely a
12 rate dependence to it. So when we had what amounted
13 to a double ended guillotine break, we generated a lot
14 of debris. We peeled insulation off of everything,
15 whereas the others were much more contained. So there
16 is a difference in the -- the point is there is rate
17 dependence to it that rolls into this and it's one of
18 the things we do need to keep in mind.

19 So we do have experimental evidence,
20 albeit it not for the purpose of addressing this
21 problem. But we've got some experimental evidence
22 anecdotally that says yes, what we're looking at --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: The data have to be cloned
24 together.

25 MR. MAYFIELD: Those are rolled into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BWR resolution.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is the basis of
3 your engineering judgment. You know all these things.
4 You have all this experience. You can make this
5 judgment. This Committee doesn't have all this basis
6 of your experience and is in a much worse position to
7 say that's a reasonable judgment.

8 All we can do is listen to you and say
9 well, we think you sound reasonable or not, I suppose.

10 MR. MAYFIELD: It would be nice if you
11 said we sound reasonable.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. HANNON: That's consistent with what
14 we're trying to show here is the outcome is we would
15 like you to at least be aware of why we're making the
16 engineering judgments that we make and be willing to
17 endorse it in the final product.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's willingness
19 to endorse is a bit shaky. We don't feel very
20 confident. We could probably say we don't really feel
21 we can endorse this but we don't also see enough holes
22 that we can shoot you down. Therefore, we're willing
23 to let you go ahead with whatever you want to do.

24 MEMBER KRESS: In the past, we've been
25 faced with this situation, we -- they make a rule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on judgment and when they do a confirmatory
2 search to show that they sure enough were conservative
3 in their judgement and if we see -- there's got to be
4 a place to do that. If we see that they do the
5 appropriate confirmatory research and not just let it
6 sit there forever based on judgment, then it may be
7 appropriate.

8 MR. MAYFIELD: I can't help myself.
9 Exactly. And that's one of the reasons we're
10 interested in this international program that Tony
11 described. If we can turn that program to something
12 that will add value -- it's pertinent to our --

13 MEMBER KRESS: It shows the conservatism
14 of this zone of influence.

15 MR. MAYFIELD: That's part of the notion.
16 You're just not going to generate those data quickly
17 enough to directly impact what John has said.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Another thought was in the
19 NEI methodology, basically boils down to this. You
20 guys all have influence. It tells you how much to get
21 started. You've got a distribution. The big stuff
22 never gets there. The small stuff does. The small
23 stuff also gets segregated by active areas of the
24 pool. Now we question this active area thing. We've
25 never seen a definitive calculation or test that says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active areas -- non-active areas of the pool don't get
2 the stuff over there. So there's another area that we
3 don't see where there's any confirmatory test. So if
4 we were to give judgment on that part of the NEI
5 methodology, we'd say don't allow that. But --

6 MR. MAYFIELD: Bruce, did any of those
7 experiments of yours go to that issue?

8 MR. LETELLIER: Yes. We put in fiberglass
9 in prototypical size distributions on the concrete
10 floor. We introduced water and we looked at where the
11 sedimentation paths were.

12 And we also did, I guess medium duration
13 tests of 4 to 6 hours where we would collect the total
14 amount of suspended material on a screen and try to
15 estimate that the portion of residual that was left in
16 place.

17 We compared those deposition patterns to
18 the water velocity calculations done by CFD and also
19 some experimental tracers in the tank to get some
20 confirmatory correlations.

21 All of that evidence, it supports your
22 intuition that yes, debris sequestration in debt sums
23 is a possibility. Unfortunately, we don't have it
24 into a predicted model.

25 MEMBER KRESS: You don't have a predictive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moment.

2 MR. LETELLIER: That is one of the
3 conclusions, yes.

4 MEMBER KRESS: I would worry about that
5 part.

6 MR. MAYFIELD: I wonder if it would be
7 useful in trying to further the dialogue, if they're
8 coming out of this, if there's a list of questions,
9 issues that come to mind. You could provide that to
10 us formally, informally, some way to help us move the
11 dialogue along fairly quickly. Then we can take a
12 look through the research program through the other
13 national and international information, see if we can
14 pick out bits of information that may help address
15 that, probably not completely answer, but at least
16 help the dialogue and then come back and meet with the
17 Subcommittee and say okay, here's what we've got,
18 here's what we don't have. And help make sure we're
19 right with the anecdotal information. You may or may
20 not find it compelling, but at least to make sure
21 we're sharing with you what we think we know about the
22 issues that you identify.

23 MR. HANNON: If I could supplement that
24 too with the specifics of what we just discussed as
25 far as the big ticket issues we have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things we might be able to do
2 is provide you with the draft write up that we intend
3 to use in the safety evaluation as soon as we get it
4 prepared, informally, and then give you a chance to
5 look at it. Would that be a constructive thing to do,
6 to help with the --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am very surprised.
8 Mike, you're talking as if you're going to make a
9 decision five years from now. You're going to do some
10 research --

11 MR. MAYFIELD: No.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are talking as if
13 you're going to go -- what I would like to see is a
14 very sharp analysis of what we know now, so we can
15 make a decision based on that. I haven't really seen
16 this very -- the question of how are our decisions
17 buttressed by what we know now is what I'd really like
18 to --

19 MR. HSIA: You'll get that next year.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why isn't there a
21 straight forward rationale, we know this, this and
22 this and these are the uncertainties. Therefore, we
23 make this decision. And about this debris, and so on,
24 we know this, this and this and this. These are the
25 uncertainties. Therefore we make that decision. Why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isn't there some sort of a process that you can go
2 through like that?

3 Maybe the SER does that. Isn't that what
4 you should be doing? Not saying these are the
5 problems and these are the things we have to do
6 research on and so on. That's quite fair. You often
7 have to make a decision now. And so you make that as
8 rational as you possibly can. You organize your
9 evidence in a way that supports your decision.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Michael Johnson from the
11 staff, NRR.

12 Part of what we're assuming is that in
13 going there is on these areas where our perspective is
14 different than what was in the NEI guidance is the
15 rationale.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is what you're
17 looking for endorsement of. We look at this rationale
18 and we say you've behaved in an appropriate way. I
19 mean your conclusions are appropriate based on what
20 you know. Isn't that what you're looking for as an
21 endorsement?

22 We cannot make the sort of endorsement of
23 some unknown unengineering judgment.

24 MR. LETELLIER: Because of the format of
25 the review process, we will be doing a very detailed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line by line assessment. And unfortunately, the -- I
2 guess to capture the methodology you will have to
3 understand the details on that level. It's not as --
4 because of plant variability, because of variations of
5 condition, it's not as simple as use 30 percent all
6 the time. You will never have that concise of the
7 recommendation. It has to be applied very carefully
8 in a systematic way.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it implementable? If
10 it's too complicated, the plants won't be able to do
11 it.

12 MR. LETELIER: There's always that
13 possibility, but I think we've seen good examples for
14 EDF and other plants. We know about analysis
15 activities that are headed along the level of detail
16 that we can be comfortable with. Nothing is
17 impossible. It's always a cost benefit of how much
18 effort you wish to put into it.

19 MEMBER KRESS: As I understand it, so far,
20 the Generic Letter basically endorsed the NEI
21 methodology which consists of number one, we are
22 allowing the zone of influence, as put together in the
23 report, and that has associated with it a faction of
24 small, faction of large. Plus along the line where
25 they're going to put the split factions, but mostly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that amounts to an active/inactive approval. That
2 probably may be have to be plant specific.

3 The zone of influence would have to be
4 applied only to certain break sizes. So we know what
5 the methodology now consists of, what they're
6 endorsing.

7 There's also an alternative approach
8 called the risk-informed which I don't know exactly --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The alternative, you
10 still have to make all these calculations.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, they have to do both.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know. Are we
14 prepared to say go ahead with this Generic Letter,
15 because it's -- it spells out --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We could not make the
17 decision to stop it.

18 One thing is to say you shouldn't put it
19 out until you've got these guidances and all that
20 straightened out, but I don't -- maybe that's the
21 advice you want us to give you. I don't know.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Mike Johnson. I would say
23 the way to think about the Generic Letter is to take
24 it on faith that we will have an acceptable
25 methodology that either endorses or provides for staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction -- take it on faith we will have it at some
2 point in time, we think by the end of September.
3 Provided we have that, can you be comfortable with
4 this implementation vehicle that is the Generic Letter
5 that gets licensees out and acting on this thing and
6 the time frames.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that is the
8 approach we took before was when we're recommending
9 getting it out there, because it will get things going
10 in spite of some of the difficulties. That's what was
11 said before, isn't it?

12 MEMBER KRESS: I can't see any real
13 regulatory downside to issuing the Generic Letter. I
14 can see where some of industry might have some
15 concerns about it. And then not having time to do
16 what's being asked to. But as far as the regulatory
17 side, I don't see it raises any safety issues which is
18 kind of -- I wouldn't have any qualms to go ahead and
19 release it.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Any more qualms than we
21 had before.

22 MEMBER FORD: And there is no downside at
23 all of the fact that if you could issue this in the
24 September time frame, it seems to me there are huge
25 uncertainties in the technical charges. You're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to resolve them. You might come to some sort of
2 engineering judgment, but it certainly won't be
3 upholdable, if you like, in a technical audience.

4 Therefore, aren't you in danger that
5 you're endorsing essentially whatever approach that
6 you have with NEI and then you may have to change it
7 within six months? What sort of message does that
8 get?

9 If you're covered already by the bulletin
10 2003-01, as far as safety is concerned, why issue the
11 Generic Letter now rather than waiting say six months,
12 a year, until you've sorted out a reasonable number of
13 these technical uncertainties. Why do we have to
14 issue the Generic Letter now, assuming the
15 uncertainties?

16 MR. RANSOM: It is a very difficult
17 question to answer. It is true, we made the case,
18 that given the low likelihood of the initiating event,
19 given the fact that licensees are taking compensatory
20 actions, that was sort of the case that we laid out at
21 the time of the bulletin.

22 But again, we have an uneasy feeling about
23 the fact that we still don't have, we're delaying
24 final implementation of the regulatory fixes to these
25 vulnerabilities and that's what you're seeing in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the schedule pressures, trying to move that up, do
2 that on a time line that is aggressive, although -- I
3 don't know if Dave is still here, but he would tell
4 you --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has he been here?

6 MR. JOHNSON: He has been here earlier
7 today. He constantly says that we should have solved
8 this 10 years ago.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or earlier.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Or earlier.

11 MR. SOLARIO: Can I add, Dr. Ford, Dave
12 Solario, that I can share with you the justification
13 staff, in writing, for the schedule in terms of
14 resolving this issue being 2007. It's a two-page
15 justification for what, why we're taking the time
16 we're taking to resolve this issue, what factors went
17 into our decision. We published it previously in a
18 meeting summary. We can get that to share with you.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you make it a very
20 short letter that says simply go ahead an issue this
21 Generic Letter and we will help out with the SER.

22 MEMBER FORD: That doesn't address the
23 downside though.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's their problem.

25 MEMBER FORD: I was thinking more in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the practitioners who use this methodology which is
2 approved --

3 KRESS: NEI said they are perfectly
4 willing to go ahead with it, yeah. That's what I
5 thought I heard.

6 MEMBER FORD: I thought I heard them say
7 they thought the timing was far too rapid.

8 MR. JOHNSON: They did give comments on
9 the timing, comments went to -- in the earlier version
10 we were asking for replies on the evaluation results
11 by April and the comment was make that September which
12 we're proposing to adopt, September 2005.

13 MEMBER FORD: Yes, yes.

14 MR. JOHNSON: But they did not comment --
15 they reaffirmed, I think, the -- what's in the Generic
16 Letter which is implementation by 2007.

17 And John, isn't that right?

18 MR. BUTLER: We're happy to go ahead with
19 the evaluation methodology as we move forward without
20 exception. Probably happy to go ahead with the
21 evaluation methodology with some exceptions. Our
22 concern is how far will these exceptions go. I mean
23 you can take anything and make exceptions to it and
24 have something completely different. So we're
25 uncertain as to where we will be come September 1st or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 September 30th, whenever we see this SER.

2 You may have an evaluation methodology
3 that doesn't appear as much like it does now, so it's
4 most certainly there.

5 In terms of the implementation of that
6 schedule, there will likely be a number of
7 difficulties in trying to marshall the resources in
8 terms of vendors and other personnel that actually do
9 the evaluations and likely some problems in scheduling
10 the necessary effort to implement any modifications
11 that are necessary.

12 All of those will have to be dealt with on
13 a plant by plant basis. The staff has already stated
14 that if plant comes with a schedule that is different
15 than what they're looking for, they need to provide
16 their justification for exceptions to that schedule.
17 If you take them at their word, that if a plant cannot
18 meet the proposed schedule, they'll have a
19 justification for why they can't meet it and a
20 rationale for why their altered schedule is
21 appropriate.

22 The one thing -- these kind of analyses,
23 but others, where as you start to close to an edge,
24 well, gee, if it goes this way, I'll have to do this,
25 but that way -- what's my uncertainty. If you start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cutting that too thing at some point as sort of a
2 designer/practitioner you say look, I'm going to go
3 ahead an err on this site, just so I can move this
4 ball forward. If it makes a huge difference in what
5 modifications a plant might make, then I suspect it
6 will be a different decision, but you're not talking
7 about cutting. So could we find something that would
8 make a big difference. Sure. You're probably talking
9 about things that might toggle you a bit one way or
10 the other.

11 An applicant or an licensee could move
12 forward in a way that's not going to probably cause
13 them to have to have major changes six months
14 downstream.

15 MEMBER FORD: The technical issue, the
16 thing about the risk-informing and the NEI approach
17 versus your approach. You can come to a compromise on
18 that I think reasonably quickly.

19 ZOI issue is not going to be settled.
20 You've given anecdotal evidence. I'm sure there's
21 other stuff out there we don't know about. There
22 could be a rationale engineering judgment. The one
23 that worries me is chemical effects. Because quite
24 honestly you're involved in an ICTF is it? ICET, that
25 one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's a good experience and I
2 realize it's meant to be realistic, but you may get a
3 clear cut answer out of it. I somehow -- suppose I'm
4 right and you come up with the wrong conclusion in two
5 months time is when this is supposed to come to
6 conclusion. Now what happens when you go for peer
7 review or something like this. Maybe a year later yo
8 come up with a whole -- this might have a bigger
9 effect on head loss.

10 Now what do the plants do? They've
11 already gone through a lot of decisions on adhering to
12 what you've got here and say oh heck, I've got to --

13 MR. BUTLER: Their response would be much
14 stronger.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER FORD: Now what do they do. When
17 they've already had 2003 out there from a safety issue
18 point of view, now you've got a technical issue where
19 it could be an oh heck. And that's why I'm bringing
20 up this question.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now there may be another
22 oh heck and I'm not sure chemical is going to be that
23 important. But I think there's another that yes,
24 they're going to apply the NEI guidance. Everything
25 works fine and then 90 percent of the plants say oh,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heck, we're going to have to make a screen that's 10
2 times as big and that's going to cost us, X million
3 bucks. So we're going to have to go back and sharpen
4 our pencils and look for refinements to this analysis
5 which are all going to be different and the staff is
6 going to be faced with your 59 different refinements
7 on the NEI methodology which is going to be very
8 difficult to handle.

9 That's more oh heck than I would
10 anticipate if there's going to be an oh heck.

11 But anyway, you can face that when it
12 happens.

13 MR. MAYFIELD: Standing from the research
14 side and looking at what Mike and John and their staff
15 go through regularly, that's where they live.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Staff already has a
17 tremendous amount on their plate to have 59 different
18 refinements to a methodology to review and make
19 decisions about.

20 MEMBER FORD: We absolutely recognize,
21 Mike, you've got to make decisions based on
22 certainties. We understand that. That's reality.

23 All I'm questioning is why do we have to
24 rush forward now when we know we are addressing those
25 uncertainties. It just won't be resolved in the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three months. We know that.

2 So what is the rush to get --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: My suspicion is the
4 three months, the six months, we won't be better off
5 than we are today, so we might as well make our
6 decision today.

7 MR. JOHNSON: I think in six months we'll
8 still have things that we would take exception with.

9 MEMBER KRESS: The question is how long do
10 you wait?

11 MR. JOHNSON: Exactly. And the other
12 thing I would say is I hope and maybe I'm being a
13 little bit optimistic and naive, but I hope there are
14 licensees who say given the fact that there's this
15 chemical thing out there that I don't completely
16 understand that we're still working on, given the fact
17 that I could take refinements, but I'm going to take
18 the effort now to build conservatism into my
19 assumption so I don't have to deal with any of these
20 issues. I'm going to fix this problem one time. I've
21 heard individual licensees say that.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's part of the EDF
23 approach too, isn't it?

24 MR. HSIA: The French know more than we
25 do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLOMART: I don't know if we did make
2 the right decision.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what happens next?
5 This Subcommittee is going to have its own discussion.
6 And then there is a meeting of the Full Committee.

7 How much time do we have?

8 MEMBER KRESS: An hour and a half.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: An hour and a half,
10 that's all we have?

11 MEMBER KRESS: So we have to --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Really concentrate on
13 the Generic Letter, presumably.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And not give all this
16 other information.

17 MR. CARUSO: You also should be giving a
18 report of the other information.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can give a report,
20 but we're not going to have a presentation by NEI of
21 their methodology, by the staff, their thought --
22 nothing about the SER, just say it's coming. It would
23 seem that we need about at least a half an hour, 40
24 minutes of the staff giving a very lucid, persuasive
25 arguments about the Generic Letter and why it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate at this time. And in the final form,
2 we're going to have -- and then we need a brief
3 discussion about these other matters. And then
4 probably, the Committee is going to have all the kind
5 of questions we have and more because there are four
6 people on the Committee that are going to bring
7 perspective we don't have which may cover a lot of
8 other ground.

9 I would allow a lot of time for committee
10 discussion.

11 And the subcommittee may draw up the
12 letter which is quite different from what the full
13 Committee may want to draw up.

14 MEMBER KRESS: That happens quite often.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do we collectively
16 feel like we understand the sort of key issues the
17 subcommittee raised, so we can go back, articulate
18 those and hopefully provide information? Are we
19 pretty comfortable, do we understand?

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might want to read
21 the transcript.

22 MR. HANNON: We didn't get a clear signal.
23 I take it from the body language that you would be
24 willing to receive the SER on the tough issues as we
25 get them draft informally? That will be our plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I think probably
3 some of us are going to take a hard look at this NEI
4 document, the most recent one which is not in its
5 final form, is that right? It's very different from
6 the one we reviewed before.

7 MR. HANNON: With the exception of Chapter
8 6 --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. So we're ready
10 to end the formal part of the meeting. I think it's
11 been very good. I mean the participation, the
12 willingness to discuss openly has been very good.

13 I'm not going to say that I see exactly
14 what we're going to do, but it's something that we'll
15 deliberate. Anyway, have gotten a lot of help from
16 you in helping us thing about the problem.

17 Anyone have anything else you want to say?
18 It being 4:30, we'll end this, we'll recess, is that
19 the right word. We'll adjourn.

20 (Whereupon, at 4:31 p.m., the meeting was
21 adjourned.)

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701